

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

30 April 2025



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 April 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that "the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget".

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th April 2025, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 15th May 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



THABO NONYANE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	13
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)	14
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	16
1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation	19
1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure	19
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	20
Schedule C.....	20
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	21
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

Annexure D: Transfer of Funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 30 April 2025.

The financial results for the period ending 30 April 2025 are summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 537 312 761	5 302 511 078	5 376 705 831	287 758 589	4 322 256 953	80%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	625 725 659	46 184 662	430 899 461	69%
Total Revenue	5 311 419 650	6 010 869 081	6 002 431 490	333 943 251	4 753 156 414	79%
Total Expenditure	5 378 584 656	5 140 212 955	5 300 553 574	253 237 564	4 030 254 256	76%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	- 67 165 006	870 656 126	701 877 916	80 705 687	722 902 158	103%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 30th April 2025 amounts to **R 4 753 156 414 (79%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 002 431 490**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 4 449 602 979 (79%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 30th April 2025 amounts to **R 4 030 254 256 (76%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 5 300 553 574**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 3 349 207 529 (94%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to **R 943 162 966** the capital decreased to **R 896 412 575** including VAT during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 595 368 411** including VAT as at 30th April 2025. The expenditure is currently at **66%** of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 771 276 352 (64%)**.

In-year report (April 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 30th April 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	282 692 409	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	9 310 263	1 396 540	10 706 803	166 661 919	24 999 288	191 661 207	68%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	110 030 575	49 370 841	7 405 626	56 776 467	6 094 135	914 120	7 008 255	41 816 906	6 272 536	48 089 442	85%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 613 842	392 076	3 005 919	26 831 481	4 024 722	30 856 203	69%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	76 000 002	83 478 262	12 521 739	96 000 001	10 677 901	1 601 685	12 279 586	36 620 614	5 493 092	42 113 706	44%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	11 375 948	1 706 392	13 082 340	94 774 601	14 216 190	108 990 791	86%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	12 573 001	6 560 000	984 000	7 544 000	-	-	-	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	56%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	11 015 807	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	-	-	-	8 132 989	1 219 948	9 352 938	85%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	664 008 793	544 109 290	81 616 394	625 725 684	40 072 089	6 010 813	46 082 902	378 529 198	56 779 380	435 308 578	70%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 230 001	250 394 919	257 955 283	235 379 906	35 306 986	270 686 891	25 879 818	3 881 973	29 761 790	139 182 464	20 877 370	160 059 833	59%
TOTAL FUNDING		942 587 996	924 952 912	921 964 076	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	65 951 907	9 892 786	75 844 692	517 711 662	77 656 749	595 368 411	66%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Description	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			
		TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
	Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	352 108 061	366 317 980	360 145 995	330 861 734	49 629 260	380 490 994	28 557 007	4 283 551	32 840 558	227 722 001	34 158 300	261 880 301	69%
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	63 428 669	65 383 669	57 931 147	49 065 418	7 359 813	56 425 231	2 479 800	371 970	2 851 770	17 613 873	2 642 081	20 255 954	36%
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	115 300 778	115 300 778	112 106 370	97 483 800	14 622 570	112 106 370	8 795 156	1 319 273	10 114 430	41 862 233	6 279 335	48 141 568	43%
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	34 638 803	34 638 803	22 762 155	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	501 656	75 248	576 905	6 896 970	1 034 546	7 931 516	35%
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	37 100 113	37 100 113	46 511 210	41 504 531	6 225 680	47 730 210	15 294 990	2 294 249	17 589 239	28 493 104	4 273 966	32 767 070	69%
	Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	20 169 406	20 169 406	17 726 745	15 414 561	2 312 184	17 726 745	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	164 735	24 710	189 446	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	123 167 076	95 092 076	74 605 576	23 720 557	3 558 084	27 278 641	1 984 188	297 628	2 281 816	18 793 747	2 819 062	21 612 809	79%
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	195 874 052	189 449 051	230 338 366	198 140 168	29 721 025	227 861 194	8 174 373	1 226 156	9 400 530	166 867 835	25 030 175	191 898 010	84%
	TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	943 162 996	925 527 912	926 158 599	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	65 951 907	9 892 786	75 844 692	517 711 662	77 656 749	595 368 411	66%

In-year report (April 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

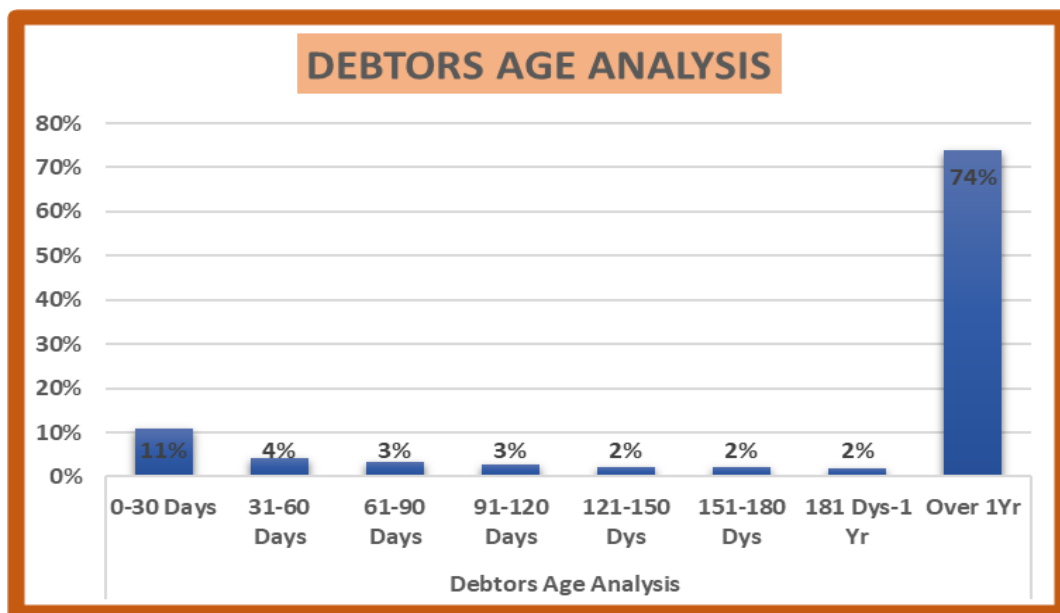
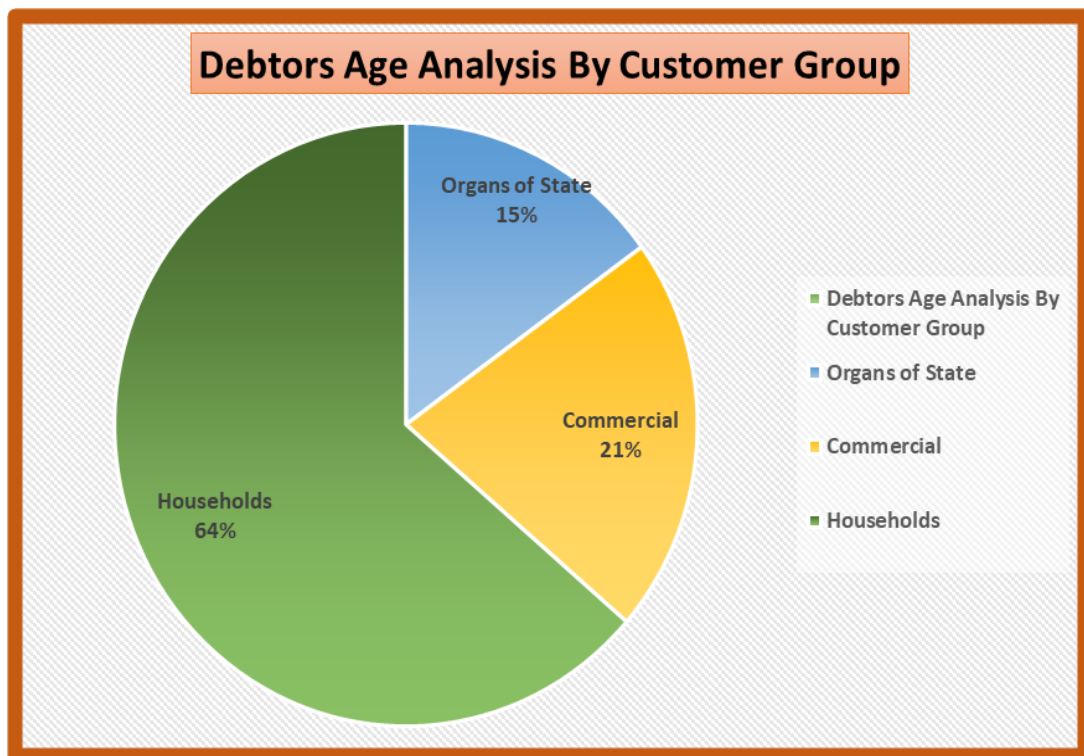
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 319 905 958** as at 30th April 2025.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 APRIL 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID APRIL 2025	REDEMPTION APRIL 2025	BALANCE 30 APRIL 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	158 810 959	-	-	-	158 810 959	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	161 094 999	-	-	-	161 094 999	31.07.2032
TOTAL		319 905 958	-	-	-	319 905 958	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 105 602 689** as at 30th April 2025.

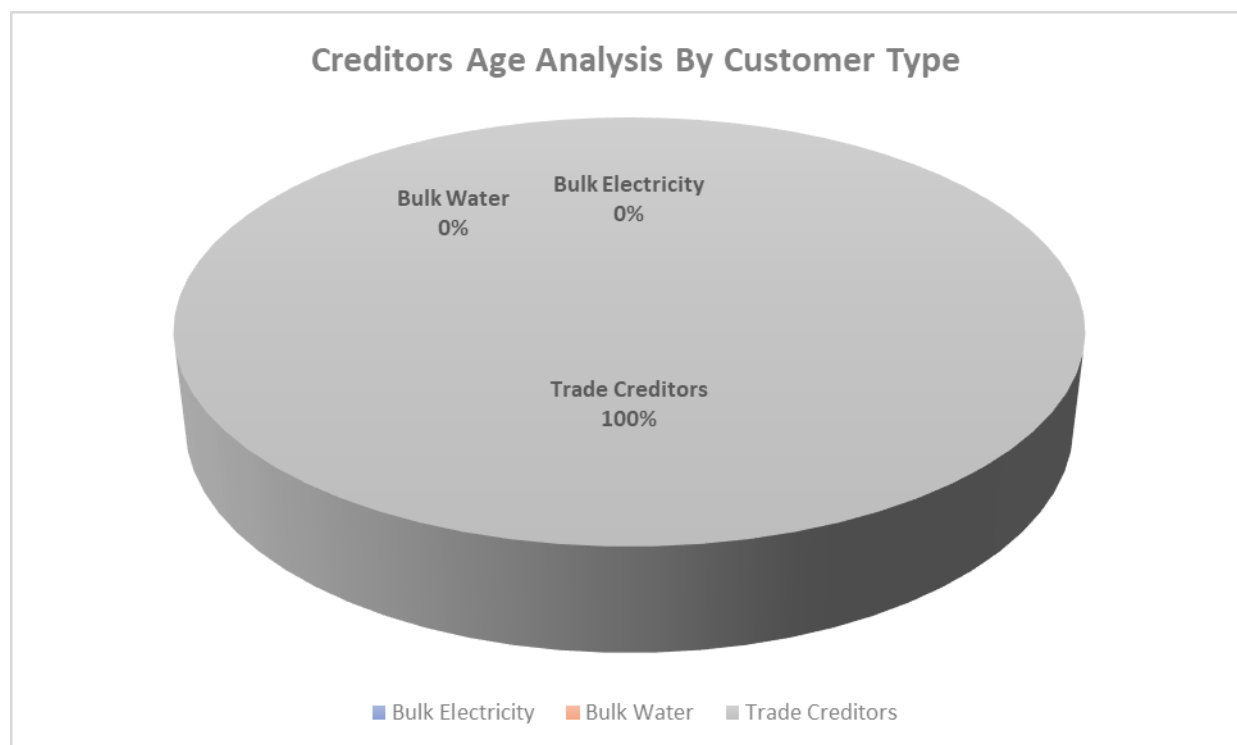
Description	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	35 713	19 200	14 264	9 115	4 854	4 694	4 582	258 243	350 665
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	84 401	15 352	12 773	10 309	6 296	4 383	4 349	128 464	266 327
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	55 524	21 274	15 009	13 038	12 755	11 171	11 114	406 927	546 812
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 515	8 343	5 507	4 870	4 502	4 112	3 935	101 685	150 468
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 915	7 296	5 624	5 015	4 648	4 201	4 002	129 801	175 503
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 982	12 568	12 148	11 937	11 707	11 438	11 170	405 280	489 230
Other	4 180	3 453	3 165	3 355	2 421	3 031	2 390	104 500	126 495
Total By Income Source	225 230	87 485	68 490	57 639	47 183	43 030	41 543	1 535 004	2 105 603
2023/24 - totals only	203 216	81 174	55 121	49 580	50 412	45 201	44 254	1 546 301	2 075 259
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	25 623	11 034	8 287	7 943	7 781	7 374	7 191	240 398	315 632
Commercial	104 230	30 794	22 746	16 523	8 886	7 686	6 913	251 718	449 496
Households	95 376	45 657	37 457	33 174	30 516	27 969	27 438	1 042 887	1 340 475
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	225 230	87 485	68 490	57 639	47 183	43 030	41 543	1 535 004	2 105 603



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 14 167 936.88** as at 30th April 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 600
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 579
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 168	25 640
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	14 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 168	135 819



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R 98 960 712.79**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 21 117 553.79**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 April 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	413 246 356	6 307	1 072 193	33	414 324 888
TOTAL RECEIPTS	680 839 043	38	99 770	0	680 938 851
TOTAL PAYMENTS	782 235 911	-	1 650	-	782 237 561
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 April 2025	311 849 488	6 345	1 170 313	34	313 026 179
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance 31 March 2025	413 246 356	6 307	1 072 193	33	414 324 888
Plus: Receipts	680 839 043	38	99 770	0	680 938 851
Less: Payments	782 235 911	-	1 650	-	782 237 561
Cash Book Balance - 30 April 2025	311 849 488	6 345	1 170 313	34	313 026 179
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	89 176				89 176
Less: Deposit - Revenue	852 208				852 208
Bank Statement Balance - 30 April 2025	349 787 416	6 345	1 170 313	34	350 964 108

Bank statement balance as at 30th April 2025 amounted to **R 350 964 108**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 345** as at 30th April 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 170 313**.

On 30th April 2025 Council had **R 650 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	25/03/2025	22/05/2025	R 300 000 000	Fixed term	8.300
Standard Bank	01/04/2025	30/05/2025	R 100 000 000	Fixed term	8.350
Standard Bank	01/04/2025	20/06/2025	R 250 000 000	Fixed term	8.375
TOTAL			R 650 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 April 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 30 April 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	-	300 000 000	-	-	R 3 740 753
Standardbank	R 100 000 000	-	100 000 000	-	-	R 446 575
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	-	-	R 300 000 000	R 2 455 890	-
Standardbank	-	R 100 000 000	-	R 100 000 000	R 663 425	-
Standardbank	-	R 250 000 000	-	R 250 000 000	R 1 663 527	-
TOTAL	R 700 000 000	R 350 000 000	R 400 000 000	R 650 000 000	R 4 782 842	R 4 187 329

Grant Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Apr-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	350 964 108
Investments	650 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	200 635 798
Grants cash backed	800 328 309

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

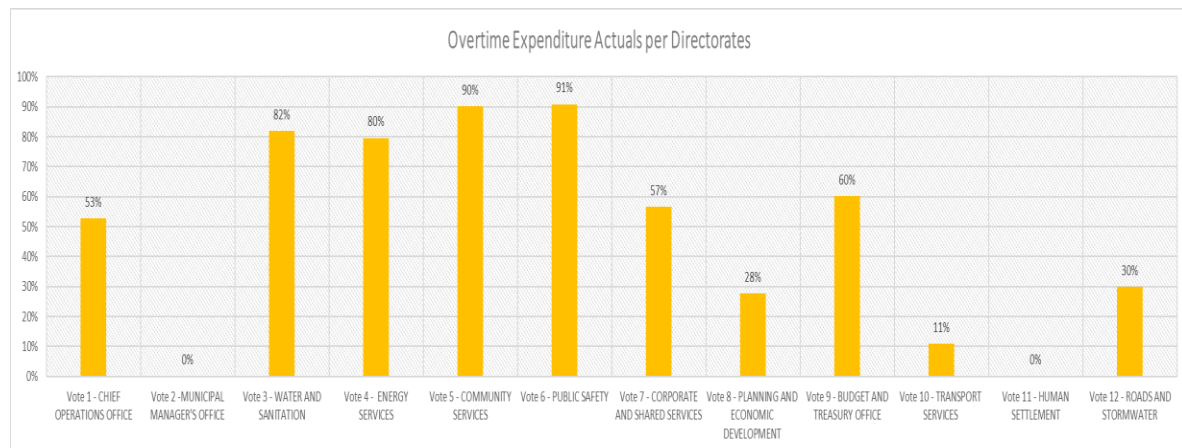
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	April	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 534 770	56 207 516	3 404 548	49 200 376	7 007 140	88%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 346 960	7 810 159	487 235	6 829 394	980 765	87%
Medical Aid Contributions	369 656	654 864	39 678	348 285	306 579	53%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 251 663	20 285 429	940 103	13 172 267	7 113 162	65%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499 309	6 395 163	338 400	3 375 577	3 019 586	53%
Other benefits and allowances	452 696	515 629	28 530	283 873	231 756	55%
SubTotal-Councillors	47 455 054	91 868 760	5 238 494	73 209 772	18 658 988	80%
%increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	16 146 552	14 296 070	979 318	9 106 855	5 189 215	64%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 278 174	2 765 833	180 227	1 587 012	1 178 821	57%
Medical Aid Contributions	700 811	743 198	27 898	254 921	488 277	34%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 748 056	3 733 964	234 277	2 108 455	1 625 509	56%
Housing Allowances	1 113 320	1 424 949	115 614	1 028 492	396 457	72%
Other benefits and allowances	157 479	159 897	114 615	155 035	4 862	97%
SubTotal-Senior Managers of Municipality	25 144 392	23 123 911	1 651 948	14 240 770	8 883 141	62%
%increase						
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	791 723 485	664 171 450	52 496 936	517 990 192	146 181 258	78%
Pension and UIF Contributions	183 011 283	149 039 512	10 555 096	104 315 114	44 724 398	70%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693 358	55 506 845	4 430 098	43 633 990	11 872 855	79%
Overtime	57 280 038	73 418 325	4 809 203	59 018 637	14 399 688	80%
Performance Bonus	86 436 812	315 496	-	-	315 496	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 356 659	75 885 038	5 850 701	57 219 633	18 665 405	75%
Cellphone Allowance	144 512	143 643	2 715	27 152	116 491	19%
Housing Allowances	10 414 872	9 828 759	451 506	4 803 908	5 024 851	49%
Other benefits and allowances	8 299 119	93 330 944	3 651 518	56 279 396	37 051 548	60%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 359 549	33 789 401	2 703 094	31 717 472	2 071 929	94%
Long service awards	10 348 726	6 981 755	324 736	1 721 525	5 260 230	25%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	9 433 861	10 324 680	500 437	5 320 218	5 004 462	52%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500 000	6 500 000	759 724	7 118 033	- 618 033	110%
SubTotal-Other Municipal Staff	1 316 002 274	1 179 235 848	86 535 766	889 165 270	290 070 578	75%
Total Parent Municipality	1 388 601 720	1 294 228 519	93 426 208	976 615 813	317 612 706	75%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	April	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% Spent vs Budget
							%	%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 650 008	1 881 873	61 352	993 506	1 568 228	25 001	200%	53%
Non Structured	1 642 803	1 874 668	61 352	993 506	1 562 223	23 801	100%	53%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	6 004	1 201	100%	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	29 487	12%	0
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	29 487	12%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	11 980 000	18 249 892	930 688	14 926 591	15 208 243	- 1 368 422	-68%	82%
Non Structured	11 980 000	18 249 892	930 688	14 926 591	15 208 243	- 1 368 422	-68%	82%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	11 980 000	11 980 000	915 514	9 526 843	9 983 333	- 261 545	-13%	80%
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	915 514	9 526 843	9 983 333	- 261 545	-13%	80%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 162 357	13 477 884	12 464 644	- 1 090 755	-55%	90%
Non Structured	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 162 357	13 477 884	12 464 644	- 1 090 755	-55%	90%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 412 526	15 757 654	14 458 333	- 282 778	-14%	91%
Non Structured	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 412 526	15 757 654	14 458 333	- 282 778	-14%	91%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	2 489 999	3 020 509	87 907	1 708 357	2 517 091	32 069	8%	57%
Non Structured	2 489 999	3 020 509	87 907	1 708 357	2 517 091	32 069	8%	57%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	499 999	590 060	- 5 851	162 903	491 717	20 163	25%	28%
Non Structured	499 999	590 060	- 5 851	162 903	491 717	20 163	25%	28%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 499 999	3 075 000	171 126	1 850 578	2 562 500	35 899	9%	60%
Non Structured	2 484 000	3 066 762	171 126	1 842 340	2 555 635	42 637	10%	60%
Structured	16 000	8 238	-	8 238	6 865	- 6 738	-449%	100%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	1 980 000	213 418	-	23 398	16 672	16 672	100%	11%
Non Structured	1 980 000	213 418	-	-	16 672	16 672	100%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	120 000	120 000	-	-	100 000	20 000	100%	0%
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	100 000	20 000	100%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 980 000	1 980 000	73 586	590 923	1 650 000	330 000	100%	30%
Non Structured	1 980 000	1 980 000	73 586	590 923	1 650 000	330 000	100%	30%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total	57 180 004	73 418 325	4 809 203	59 018 637	61 004 089	- 2 494 207	-26%	80%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 442 274 839	- 16 798 315	- 283 222 699	64%
Gains and Losses	- 262 726 581	- 185 252 650	-	- 144 426	0%
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 156 542 881	68 200 626	2 117 215 902	98%
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 354 935 050	1 529 015 392	51 402 310	1 833 848 776	120%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 154 408 645	- 192 550 527	- 17 514 653	- 139 775 436	73%
Revenue	-	11 054 985	610 413	8 942 737	81%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 154 408 645	- 181 495 542	- 16 904 241	- 130 832 698	72%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	- 569 713 340	- 509 537 232	- 28 047 738	- 437 933 602	86%
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 15 180 535	-	- 113 900	1%
Revenue	180 295 291	239 265 050	21 724 120	187 484 624	78%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 409 596 993	- 285 452 717	- 6 323 618	- 250 562 877	88%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 353 701 724	- 350 074 487	- 25 144 555	- 247 808 025	71%
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	-	- 1 593	0%
Revenue	9 502 602	12 475 682	4 424 342	17 274 023	138%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 326 259 278	- 337 598 805	- 20 720 212	- 230 535 595	68%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 1 250 921 869	- 1 505 339 942	- 13 826 450	- 1 102 549 613	73%
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 27 209 286	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 027 480 838	134 856 475	1 304 760 791	64%
Surplus / (Deficit)	115 518 563	494 931 610	121 030 025	202 211 177	41%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 83 049 524	- 1 074 724	- 10 508 833	13%
Revenue	8 606 091	83 237 355	1 385 659	8 022 565	10%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 6 490 206	187 831	310 935	- 2 486 267	-1324%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 76 793 190	- 146 501 022	- 8 067 692	- 114 871 624	78%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	3 982 090	1 136	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 72 811 100	- 146 499 886	- 8 067 692	- 114 871 624	78%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 106 216 651	- 7 082 430	- 74 957 470	71%
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	16 827 015	43 317 782	1 451 998	31 427 531	73%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 99 226 787	- 62 898 869	- 5 630 431	- 43 529 939	69%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	- 377 051 079	- 442 792 712	- 48 864 348	- 351 123 835	79%
Gains and Losses	38 497 204	-	15 962	15 962	-
Revenue	46 236 235	54 157 112	1 389 089	43 891 169	81%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 292 317 640	- 388 635 600	- 47 491 221	- 307 248 628	79%
ROADS AND STORM WATER					
Expenditure	- 660 881 253	- 440 440 409	- 20 652 875	- 424 891 457	96%
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	26 390 432	351 481 656	17 955 867	291 118 915	83%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 673 810 884	- 88 958 753	- 2 697 008	- 133 772 542	150%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 128 111 477	- 148 664 747	- 11 080 963	- 128 035 990	86%
Revenue	9 682 303	129 224 373	9 955 932	95 097 050	74%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 118 429 174	- 19 440 374	- 1 125 031	- 32 938 940	169%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	- 834 061 388	- 666 283 837	- 55 066 859	- 714 044 240	107%
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 39 185 174	-	- 255 553	1%
Revenue	518 166 656	894 192 640	71 988 730	647 921 109	72%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 384 267 874	188 723 629	16 921 871	- 66 378 684	-35%
Grand Total	- 67 164 967	701 877 916	80 705 687	722 902 158	103%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	133 150	1 275 873	65%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	25 336	251 138	66%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	12 901	134 394	90%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	15 129	150 951	97%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	21 028	2 139	22 357	106%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	2 219	19 616	59%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	5 508	69 638	74%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	49 987	8 647	59 431	119%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	18 043	3 938	26 183	145%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	(169)	21 874	143%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	24 212	(694)	11 607	48%
NonExchange Revenue						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	53 094	586 165	91%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	5 479	31 881	72%
Licences or permits	-	3	3			0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	16 561	1 612 329	92%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	4 520	48 820	208%
Gains on disposal of Assets	64 568	-				0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 537 313	5 302 511	5 376 706	287 759	4 322 257	80%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	88 188	903 406	75%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 238	73 210	80%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666		884 208	68%
Inventory consumed	275 699	328 513	312 635	42 477	304 075	97%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	4 749	650 833	168%
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	-	21 513	49%
Contracted services	961 691	978 409	1 256 098	89 238	929 487	74%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	30 763	1 022	14 389	47%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	18 381	(46)	(46)	0%
Operational costs	290 927	413 979	386 896	22 355	248 648	64%
Losses on disposal of Assets	123 138	-	266 828	16	531	0%
Total Expenditure	5 378 585	5 140 213	5 300 554	253 238	4 030 254	76%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	34 521	292 003	383%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	625 726	46 185	430 899	69%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	103%

1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	%
Energy Sources						
Expenditure	1 282 631 468	1 651 137 716	1 532 549 228	13 826 450	1 102 549 614	72%
Bulk Purchases	1 018 199 332	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	-	884 207 902	68%
Contracted Services	25 761 320	55 279 280	30 696 841	2 964 526	11 370 084	37%
Debt Impairment	32 332 133	95 934 605				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	63 703 165	16 858 246	16 858 246	34 487	93 083 212	552%
Employee Related Cost	96 256 338	114 681 761	97 578 353	7 147 840	73 510 228	75%
Inventory Consumed	22 841 814	23 944 867	25 944 867	1 988 227	19 121 223	74%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	23 537 366	28 325 466	28 148 144	1 691 370	21 256 965	76%
Impairment loss			27 209 286			
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 034 222 845	2 027 480 838	134 856 475	1 304 760 790	64%
Exchange Revenue	1 391 830 665	2 013 639 901	2 011 336 172	134 839 978	1 293 244 273	64%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 941 900	20 582 944	16 144 666	16 497	11 516 517	71%
Surplus / (Deficit)	116 141 097	383 085 129	494 931 610	121 030 025	202 211 176	41%
Waste Management						
Expenditure	195 980 002	182 218 971	200 265 228	7 500 729	126 403 187	63%
Contracted Services	103 928 180	81 042 049	104 042 049	2 836 320	74 426 056	72%
Debt Impairment	22 857 624	7 463 586				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 857 415	3 679 476	3 679 476	41 753	313 993	9%
Employee Related Cost	47 128 374	61 665 853	54 756 533	3 649 822	44 129 445	81%
Inventory Consumed	7 015 837	13 693 320	17 931 948	842 550	6 953 480	39%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 192 574	2 227 386	2 227 386	130 284	466 313	21%
Impairment loss			15 180 535		113 900	
Revenue	160 403 593	180 680 637	177 341 810	14 399 519	152 211 841	86%
Exchange Revenue	160 403 593	159 299 243	159 410 416	14 389 572	149 102 650	94%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	21 381 394	17 931 394	9 947	3 109 191	17%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 35 576 410	- 1 538 334	- 22 923 418	6 898 790	25 694 754	-112%
Waste Water Management						
Expenditure	107 060 697	123 180 178	114 572 907	5 023 518	87 413 762	76%
Contracted Services	35 200 459	34 084 266	35 164 672	1 303 899	27 691 005	79%
Debt Impairment	25 539 986	7 762 803	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	45 256 254	10 238 452	10 238 452	54 283	23 488 455	229%
Employee Related Cost	-	57 631 608	48 239 394	3 502 944	36 043 448	75%
Inventory Consumed	841 301	44 705	44 705	-	28 462	64%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	222 698	971 043	1 489 968	162 392	162 392	0%
Impairment loss			16 948 415			
Revenue	185 987 438	214 039 268	241 892 935	19 750 159	234 662 596	97%
Exchange Revenue	185 987 438	165 534 268	166 234 770	16 375 478	163 293 519	98%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	48 505 000	75 658 165	3 374 681	71 369 077	94%
Surplus / (Deficit)	78 926 741	90 859 090	127 320 028	14 726 641	147 248 834	116%
Water Management						
Expenditure	792 923 202	597 997 104	590 896 104	50 043 341	626 886 031	106%
Contracted Services	136 679 806	99 150 312	138 416 482	2 696 804	136 908 767	99%
Debt Impairment	42 833 156	18 486 930	-			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	234 047 287	58 116 913	58 116 913	147 477	118 210 972	203%
Employee Related Cost	144 376 473	115 006 443	109 587 641	7 840 694	84 341 988	77%
Inventory Consumed	233 410 916	255 079 860	234 336 676	37 309 036	263 343 368	112%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	24 894 602	2 894 602	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 575 562	27 262 044	25 307 031	2 049 330	23 825 383	94%
Impairment loss			22 236 759		255 553	
Revenue	332 179 218	669 462 256	652 299 705	52 238 572	413 258 512	63%
Exchange Revenue	332 179 218	406 042 529	410 942 533	27 569 348	277 025 566	67%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	263 419 727	241 357 172	24 669 224	136 232 946	56%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 460 743 983	71 465 152	61 403 601	2 195 231	- 213 883 072	-348%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 077 342 814	3 098 405 006	3 099 015 288	221 244 725	2 104 893 739	68%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	2 378 595 369	2 554 533 969	2 438 283 467	76 394 038	1 943 252 594	80%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	- 301 252 555	543 871 037	660 731 821	144 850 687	161 641 145	24%

In-year report (April 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-23%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters.
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of April 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	7%	Refuse removal is 7 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of April 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	39%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-30%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the April 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during May 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for April 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-11%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	48%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	88%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (April 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Licence and permits	72%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during April 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the April month. The 72% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during May once all verification processes for the April month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-52%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	10%	Revenue from property rates for April 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-13%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of April 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the April 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during May 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for April 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	9%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (April 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-13%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
	Remuneration of councillors	11%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Adjustments budget has been done and the actual expenditure expected to be in line with Budget to date outcomes
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-19%	Bulk purchases cost are seasonal	Bulk purchases costs are expected to increase as we approach the winter season
	Inventory consumed	15%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome in the fourth quarter
	Debt impairment	100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	102%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-41%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Contracted services	-7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-56%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
	Operational costs	-24%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-6%	Capital spending is at 66%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase in the 4th quarter
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-14%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-49%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-42%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-66%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-22%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-26%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-10%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-16%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		

1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend	Paid back to National Treasury	Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 407 808 826	1 407 808 826	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	1 710 255	-	689 745
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	414 066 000	305 964 953	-	108 101 047
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	126 013 000	108 320 673	4 352 349	13 339 978
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	4 352 349	167 249 000	122 320 555	-	49 280 794
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme	-	6 117 000	4 263 595	-	1 853 405
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 033	7 544 000	4 188 931	6 033	3 355 069
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 787	-	-	5 787	-
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	44 984 000	30 267 735	-	14 716 265
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 517 610	8 000 000	8 240 708	2 657	2 274 245
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	96 000 000	41 825 249	-	54 174 751
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	634 942	-	-	-	634 942
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	6 250 893	4 765 000	8 317 641	-	2 698 251
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	2 949 709	-	-	-	2 949 709
Total	TOTAL	16 734 912	2 284 946 826	2 043 229 122	4 366 827	254 085 789

National treasury issued Gazette 52381 on the 25th March 2025, below are the changes to the initial allocation:

Grant Name	Total Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Public Transport Network Grant	267 249 000	- 100 000 000	167 249 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	76 000 000	20 000 000	96 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	12 573 000	- 5 029 000	7 544 000
Grand Total	355 822 000	- 85 029 000	270 793 000

1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

In-year report (April 2025) – Monthly Budget Statement

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Special Adjusted Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	222 747 261	220 947 261	133 895 659	87 051 602
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	63 284 976	62 434 976	35 940 877	26 494 099
Overtime	35 068 483	45 512 143	45 512 143	34 374 254	11 137 889
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 145 905	3 151 905	1 113 140	2 038 765
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	9 358 639	10 466 692	3 758 541	6 708 151
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 543 088	5 174 148	1 408 605	3 765 543
Total	308 614 457	349 592 012	347 687 125	210 491 076	137 196 049

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

☐ The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of April 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 09/05/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services														
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	3 628 600	3 628 600	3 053 600	2 655 304	398 296	3 053 600	-	-	-	1 414 862	212 229	1 627 091	53%
Renovation of offices	CRR	-	-	920 000	1 860 000	279 000	2 139 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 507 179	1 507 179	587 179	510 590	76 589	587 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	575 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 337	59 751	458 088	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	-	-	1 464 831	1 273 766	191 065	1 464 831	-	-	-	1 063 576	159 536	1 223 113	83%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	IUDG	-	-	172 500	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Carports with Roof Sheetting's at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street and Civic Centre Directors Parking)	CRR	1 914 750	1 914 750	1 466 519	1 275 234	191 285	1 466 519	-	-	-	1 275 234	191 285	1 466 519	100%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		7 625 528	7 625 528	7 664 628	7 724 894	1 158 734	8 883 628	-	-	-	3 355 335	503 300	3 858 635	43%
Municipal Manager's Office														
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	-	-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Manager's Office			-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000							0%
Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater														
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster through(Vukuphile)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR	805 000	805 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	265 721	39 858	305 579	38%
Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Maseala Primary school	CRR	829 044	829 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR	1 610 000	1 610 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermeekuliet Fluorspaat Railway a	CRR	-	297 755	297 755	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	-	-	258 916	38 837	297 754	100%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 833 100	1 535 345	1 535 345	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	80 205	12 031	92 236	1 209 355	181 403	1 390 759	91%
CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	CRR	-	-	1 495 000	1 300 000	195 000	1 495 000	-	-	-	301 338	45 201	346 539	23%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	CRR	-	-	2 532 229	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	-	-	-	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	100%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	CRR	-	-	3 520 410	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 410	-	-	-	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 409	100%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	CRR	-	-	2 185 000	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	100%
CRR Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6	CRR	-	-	2 760 000	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	-	-	-	2 291 049	343 657	2 634 707	95%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	CRR	-	-	3 565 000	3 100 000	465 000	3 565 000	-	-	-	2 645 044	396 757	3 041 800	85%
CRR Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	CRR	-	-	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	399 783	59 968	459 751	100%
CRR Upgrading of streets in Westemburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	CRR	-	-	2 004 292	1 742 863	261 429	2 004 292	-	-	-	1 574 736	236 210	1 810 946	90%
CRR Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	-	-	712 239	619 338	92 901	712 239	-	-	-	1 181 818	177 273	1 359 091	191%
CRR Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	CRR	-	-	1 450 749	1 261 521	189 228	1 450 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	CRR	-	-	-	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	1 024 575	1 024 575	778 255	676 744	101 512	778 255	-	-	-	676 744	101 512	778 256	100%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 022 118	1 022 118	4 897 118	4 258 363	638 754	4 897 118	-	-	-	4 072 538	610 881	4 683 419	96%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	7 722 118	7 722 118	7 722 118	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	-	-	6 083 604	912 541	6 996 145	91%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	4 024 575	4 024 575	4 024 575	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	-	-	-	3 455 457	518 318	3 973 775	99%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 626 265	393 940	3 020 204	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 628 343	394 251	3 022 595	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 999 731	2 608 462	391 269	2 999 731	-	-	-	2 608 451	391 268	2 999 718	100%
Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 560 757	384 114	2 944 870	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	9 035 626	7 857 066	1 178 560	9 035 626	-	-	-	7 445 443	1 116 816	8 562 260	95%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	IUDG	-	3 000 000	2 798 144	2 433 169	364 975	2 798 144	-	-	-	2 023 169	303 475	2 326 645	83%

Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services

[illegible]

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	14 912 474	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	-	-	-	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	100%
CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	CRR	-	-	2 645 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	874 800	131 220	1 006 020	874 800	131 220	1 006 020	38%
CRR WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	CRR	-	-	4 194 524	3 647 412	547 112	4 194 524	3 647 411	547 112	4 194 523	3 647 411	547 112	4 194 523	100%
Ofantsport RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	3 103 361	3 103 361	2 977 811	2 589 401	388 410	2 977 811	462 803	69 420	532 223	2 515 133	377 270	2 892 403	97%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 189 295	5 189 295	6 941 504	6 036 090	905 414	6 941 504	-	-	-	2 923 948	438 592	3 362 540	48%
Moleletje East RWS	IUDG	2 527 542	2 527 542	1 981 452	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 452	-	-	-	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 453	100%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 764 057	4 764 057	8 214 057	7 142 658	1 071 399	8 214 057	-	-	-	7 135 997	1 070 400	8 206 397	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	3 217 391	3 217 391	1 259 240	1 094 991	164 249	1 259 240	-	-	-	964 556	144 683	1 109 240	88%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	4 217 392	4 217 392	4 217 392	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	-	-	3 587 819	538 173	4 125 991	98%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	5 145 557	5 145 557	6 736 756	5 858 049	878 707	6 736 756	1 518 144	227 722	1 745 866	5 476 898	821 535	6 298 433	93%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	2 803 301	1 665 951	1 448 653	217 298	1 665 951	-	-	-	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	100%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	2 803 301	18 800	16 348	2 452	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 571 256	2 571 256	808 614	703 143	105 471	808 614	-	-	-	703 143	105 471	808 614	100%
Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Medietane)	IUDG	16 125 659	16 125 659	16 125 659	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	952 041	827 862	124 179	952 041	-	-	-	827 862	124 179	952 041	100%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	4 298 838	4 298 838	4 358 075	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	-	-	-	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	100%
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 998 110	6 998 110	7 247 382	6 302 071	945 311	7 247 382	-	-	-	2 218 280	332 742	2 551 022	35%
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	7 000 934	6 087 769	913 165	7 000 934	-	-	-	3 284 539	492 681	3 777 220	54%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	2 341 993	351 299	2 693 292	27%
Moleletje North RWS	WSIG	1 347 826	1 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletje South RWS	WSIG	14 217 391	14 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	5 608 696	5 608 696	33 421	29 062	4 359	33 421	-	-	-	29 062	4 359	33 421	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	22 748 582	22 748 582	29 530 184	25 678 421	3 851 763	29 530 184	2 424 020	363 603	2 787 623	13 489 397	2 023 410	15 512 806	53%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	WSIG	0	3 904 745	3 904 745	9 395 430	1 409 315	10 804 745	2 303 798	345 570	2 649 367	2 303 798	345 570	2 649 367	25%
Aganang RWS 3 Mars	WSIG	0	-	-	437 351	65 603	502 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS 2 GaNtlotane	WSIG	0	-	-	9 562 649	1 434 397	10 997 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	10 493 682	10 493 682	18 543 682	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	1 752 851	262 928	2 015 779	5 043 926	756 589	5 800 515	31%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntlotane)	WSIG	21 583 823	21 583 823	23 987 970	22 250 408	3 337 561	25 587 969	4 197 232	629 585	4 826 817	15 754 432	2 363 165	18 117 597	71%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		201 815 061	199 860 061	191 930 830	184 587 678	27 688 152	212 275 830	17 181 059	2 577 159	19 758 218	96 249 867	14 437 480	110 687 346	52%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service														
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 950 000	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	3 950 000	20 114 919	26 941 718	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	-	-	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	100%
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 380 000	1 380 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 260 446	13 269 953	1 990 493	15 260 446	-	-	-	13 269 952	1 990 493	15 260 445	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	RBIG	-	-	6 188 793	5 381 559	807 234	6 188 793	2 428 701	364 305	2 793 006	4 583 947	687 592	5 271 539	85%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	RBIG	-	-	4 500 188	3 913 207	586 981	4 500 188	-	-	-	3 903 855	585 578	4 489 433	100%
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	RBIG	-	-	1 173 995	1 020 865	153 130	1 173 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	RBIG	-	-	624 424	542 977	81 447	624 424	-	-	-	1 013 936	152 090	1 166 026	187%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	48 505 000	48 505 000	47 945 425	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 425	-	-	-	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 426	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	RBIG	-	-	3 584 425	3 116 891	467 534	3 584 425	-	-	-	3 107 776	466 166	3 573 943	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	RBIG	-	-	15 980 500	13 896 087	2 084 413	15 980 500	8 947 247	1 342 087	10 289 334	12 722 176	1 908 326	14 630 503	92%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	920 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	398 244	59 737	457 980	50%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	17 866 141	15 535 775	2 330 366	17 866 141	-	-	-	3 675 506	551 326	4 226 832	24%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	77 508 000	77 508 000	27 229 110	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	-	-	-	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	100%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		150 293 001	166 457 920	168 215 164	146 274 056	21 941 108	168 215 164	11 375 948	1 706 392	13 082 340	131 472 134	19 720 820	151 192 954	90%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Energy Services - Energy														
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibana	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	824 399	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR	-	-	1 076 915	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	10 350 000	10 350 000	4 147 130	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	-	-	-	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	100%
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	17 250 000	17 250 000	2 961 250	2 575 000	386 250	2 961 250	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	34%
Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 750 000	5 750 000	4 286 936	3 727 770	559 166	4 286 936	-	-	-	3 477 749	521 662	3 999 411	93%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134,78	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	1 265 000	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	-	-	-	760 056	114 008	874 064	69%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	3 200 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	2 479 800	371 970	2 851 770	2 479 800	371 970	2 851 770	89%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	2 990 000	4 945 000	1 811 250	1 575 000	236 250	1 811 250	-	-	-	1 123 874	168 581	1 292 455	71%
Replacement of 11KV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 865 668	1 865 668	1 290 668	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)	CRR	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)	CRR	-	-	3 625 000	4 182 174	627 326	4 809 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR	-	-	3 337 000	1 871 739	280 761	2 152 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	-	-	9 085 000	7 900 000	1 185 000	9 085 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	INEP	8 573 000	8 573 000	8 573 000	6 560 000	984 000	7 544 000	-	-	-	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	56%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		63 428 669	65 383 669	57 931 147	49 065 418	7 359 813	56 425 231	2 479 800	371 970	2 851 770	17 613 873	2 642 081	20 255 954	36%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety														
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	805 000	805 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	345 000	345 000	298 977	259 980	38 997	298 977	-	-	-	259 980	38 997	298 977	100%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	2 555 160	383 274	2 938 434	85%
Electric submersible portable pump	CRR	230 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	230 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	402 500	402 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	746 749	112 012	858 761	75%
New Matlala Fire Station Planning	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster(Planning) and construction	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Molelji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	920 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gas detection equipment	CRR	230 000	230 000	172 500	150 000	22 500	172 500	82 556	12 383	94 939	82 556	12 383	94 939	55%
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	172 500	172 500	129 375	112 500	16 875	129 375	97 826	14 674	112 500	97 826	14 674	112 500	87%
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	10 581 256	10 581 256	10 581 256	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		21 966 256	21 966 256	16 587 108	14 423 573	2 163 536	16 587 108	180 382	27 057	207 439	3 742 271	561 341	4 303 611	26%
Traffic & Licensing - Public Safety														
Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	321 275	48 191	369 466	321 275	48 191	369 466	80%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	7 485 026	7 485 026	4 035 026	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	-	-	-	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	66%
Total Traffic & Licensing - Public Safety		10 935 026	10 935 026	4 495 026	3 908 718	586 308	4 495 026	321 275	48 191	369 466	2 647 445	397 117	3 044 562	68%
Environmental Management - Community Services														
Paintings Cost-Acquisitions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	7 950	60 950	0%
Sculptures Cost-Acquisitions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 000	12 450	95 450	0%
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	320 191	48 029	368 219	16%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	4 025 000	4 025 000	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	906 728	136 009	1 042 737	1 939 707	290 956	2 230 663	65%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 750 000	5 750 000	3 656 822	3 179 845	476 977	3 656 822	1 260 465	189 070	1 449 535	1 260 465	189 070	1 449 535	40%
Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	1 330 452	199 568	1 530 020	2 607 986	391 198	2 999 184	100%
Greening Programme for Dietseng	IUDG	808 696	808 696	808 696	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	-	-	702 526	105 179	807 904	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 172 023	1 172 023	1 172 023	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	500 000	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	500 000	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	267 385	40 108	307 492	267 385	40 108	307 492	61%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		26 005 719	26 005 719	20 232 541	17 593 514	2 639 027	20 232 541	3 765 030	564 754	4 329 784	7 234 258	1 085 139	8 319 397	41%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety														
Installation of CCTV cameras & Fibre Network	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	507 255	76 088	583 343	51%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	530 021	530 021	530 021	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fiber splicing equipment	CRR	57 500	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		1 737 521	1 737 521	1 680 021	1 460 888	219 133	1 680 021	-	-	-	507 255	76 088	583 343	35%
Waste Management - Community Services														
240 litre bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	99%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 006 250	875 000	131 250	1 006 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	826 572	826 572	826 572	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 680 000	3 200 000	480 000	3 680 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	1 550 000	1 347 826	202 174	1 550 000	-	-	-	264 059	39 609	303 668	20%
Westernburg Transfer Station	IUDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	256 956	38 543	295 500	5%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	486 184	72 928	559 111	19%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 469 107	1 469 107	1 469 107	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	-	-	-	353 631	53 045	406 676	28%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 412 287	1 412 287	1 412 287	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	-	-	-	347 946	52 192	400 137	28%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		28 107 965	28 107 965	24 744 215	21 516 709	3 227 506	24 744 215	-	-	-	2 701 915	405 287	3 107 202	13%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services														
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 035 000	1 035 000	1 035 000	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	26 536	3 980	30 516	3%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	5 750 000	5 750 000	15 640 000	13 600 000	2 040 000	15 640 000	-	-	-	7 977 340	1 196 601	9 173 941	59%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	805 000	805 000	551 386	479 466	71 920	551 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool	CRR	1 558 160	1 558 160	1 558 160	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	669 026	100 354	769 380	930 703	139 605	1 070 308	69%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	575 000	575 000	553 218	481 059	72 159	553 218	-	-	-	424 237	63 636	487 873	88%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	6 523 887	6 523 887	6 236 387	5 422 945	813 442	6 236 387	2 113 916	317 087	2 431 003	5 110 466	766 570	5 877 036	94%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	7 000 001	7 000 001	7 000 001	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	-	-	-	5 686 299	852 945	6 539 244	93%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	23 000 000	23 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	2 247 185	337 078	2 584 263	9 070 882	1 360 632	10 431 514	45%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mna	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	750 000	652 174	97 826	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	8 075 000	7 021 739	1 053 261	8 075 000	-	-	-	1 567 856	235 178	1 803 034	22%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 131 742	169 761	1 301 503	65%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		59 247 047	59 247 047	66 399 151	57 738 392	8 660 759	66 399 151	5 030 127	754 519	5 784 646	31 926 060	4 788 909	36 714 969	55%
Cultural Services - Community Services														
Collection development - Books	CRR	1 610 000	1 610 000	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Art works	CRR	157 547	157 547	157 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	57 500	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of museum shelves	CRR	115 000	115 000	112 916	98 188	14 728	112 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		1 940 047	1 940 047	730 463	635 185	95 278	730 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
														0%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services														0%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 616 921	1 616 921	2 938 918	2 555 581	383 337	2 938 918	748 227	112 234	860 460	2 451 575	367 736	2 819 312	96%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	690 000	690 000	920 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	154 477	23 171	177 648	697 027	104 554	801 580	87%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	1 101 990	1 101 990	1 101 990	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	112 500	16 875	129 375	225 000	33 750	258 750	23%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 619 016	1 619 016	1 044 016	907 840	136 176	1 044 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		5 027 927	5 027 927	6 004 923	5 221 673	783 251	6 004 923	1 015 203	152 280	1 167 483	3 373 602	506 040	3 879 642	65%
														0%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development														0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 512 456	2 512 456	2 147 045	1 866 996	280 049	2 147 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	17 666 951	17 666 951	15 579 700	13 547 565	2 032 135	15 579 700	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	61%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		20 169 406	20 169 406	17 726 745	15 414 561	2 312 184	17 726 745	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
														0%
Human Settlement Rental Housing														0%
Acquisition of Project Management Software	HSDG	-	250 000	250 000	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Personal Ditlgal Assistant (PDA) for Pro	HSDG	-	450 000	450 000	391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement			699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
														0%
Clusters - SPME														0%
Construction of Segogje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
Total Clusters - SPME		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services														
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	4 025 000	4 025 000	12 420 000	10 800 000	1 620 000	12 420 000	4 738 668	710 800	5 449 468	9 878 048	1 481 707	11 359 755	91%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	100%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	17 940 000	17 940 000	16 910 353	12 359 655	1 853 948	14 213 603	9 541 119	1 431 168	10 972 287	9 541 119	1 431 168	10 972 287	77%
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 481 659	2 481 659	3 511 305	3 053 309	457 996	3 511 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		24 446 659	24 446 659	32 841 659	28 557 964	4 283 695	32 841 659	14 279 787	2 141 968	16 421 755	21 764 167	3 264 625	25 028 792	76%
														0%
Budget And Treasury Office														
BTO Cash counters	CRR	-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	164 735	24 710	189 446	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
Total Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	164 735	24 710	189 446	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services														
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	14 934 833	14 934 833	22 743 333	14 162 537	2 124 381	16 286 918	364 389	54 658	419 047	11 918 230	1 787 735	13 705 965	84%
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	-	2 070 000	2 645 000	2 125 303	318 795	2 444 098	964 245	144 637	1 108 882	1 669 392	250 409	1 919 801	79%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	12 106 156	12 106 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	17 000 000	17 000 000	18 285 700	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	3 253 421	488 013	3 741 434	75%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	2 500 000	430 000	574 900	130 800	19 620	150 420	130 615	19 592	150 207	261 415	39 212	300 627	200%
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 761 556	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	331 983	49 797	381 780	95%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	12 000 000	12 000 000	9 700 000	377 392	56 609	434 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	8 100 000	4 075 000	2 350 000	730 743	109 611	840 354	269 883	40 482	310 365	730 742	109 611	840 353	100%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	19 900 000	11 850 000	4 600 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	8 000 000	8 000 000	3 515 000	628 565	94 285	722 850	255 057	38 259	293 315	628 564	94 285	722 849	100%
Procurement of Leeto La Polokwane buses	PTNG	15 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Walk in Centre	PTNG	2 000 000	2 000 000	804 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	5 626 088	5 626 088	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		123 167 076	95 092 076	74 605 576	23 720 557	3 558 084	27 278 641	1 984 188	297 628	2 281 816	18 793 747	2 819 062	21 612 809	79%
														0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		943 162 996	925 527 912	926 158 599	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	65 951 907	9 892 786	75 844 692	517 711 662	77 656 749	595 368 411	66%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
CAPITAL FUNDING														
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	282 692 409	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	9 310 263	1 396 540	10 706 803	166 661 919	24 999 288	191 661 207	68%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	110 030 575	49 370 841	7 405 626	56 776 467	6 094 135	914 120	7 008 255	41 816 906	6 272 536	48 089 442	85%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 613 842	392 076	3 005 919	26 831 481	4 024 722	30 856 203	69%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	76 000 002	83 478 262	12 521 739	96 000 001	10 677 901	1 601 685	12 279 586	36 620 614	5 493 092	42 113 706	44%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	-	126 013 000	11 375 948	1 706 392	13 082 340	94 774 601	14 216 190	108 990 791	86%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	12 573 001	6 560 000	984 000	7 544 000	-	-	-	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	56%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	11 015 807	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	-	-	-	8 132 989	1 219 948	9 352 938	85%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	664 008 793	544 109 290	81 616 394	625 725 684	40 072 089	6 010 813	46 082 902	378 529 198	56 779 380	435 308 578	70%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 230 001	250 394 919	257 955 283	235 379 906	35 306 986	270 686 891	25 879 818	3 881 973	29 761 790	139 182 464	20 877 370	160 059 833	59%
TOTAL FUNDING		942 587 996	924 952 912	921 964 076	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	65 951 907	9 892 786	75 844 692	517 711 662	77 656 749	595 368 411	66%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET				ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			APRIL			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			
Description		TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	1 610 000	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		352 108 061	366 317 980	360 145 995	330 861 734	49 629 260	380 490 994	28 557 007	4 283 551	32 840 558	227 722 001	34 158 300	261 880 301	69%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		63 428 669	65 383 669	57 931 147	49 065 418	7 359 813	56 425 231	2 479 800	371 970	2 851 770	17 613 873	2 642 081	20 255 954	36%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		115 300 778	115 300 778	112 106 370	97 483 800	14 622 570	112 106 370	8 795 156	1 319 273	10 114 430	41 862 233	6 279 335	48 141 568	43%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		34 638 803	34 638 803	22 762 155	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	501 656	75 248	576 905	6 896 970	1 034 546	7 931 516	35%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		37 100 113	37 100 113	46 511 210	41 504 531	6 225 680	47 730 210	15 294 990	2 294 249	17 589 239	28 493 104	4 273 966	32 767 070	69%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		20 169 406	20 169 406	17 726 745	15 414 561	2 312 184	17 726 745	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	345 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	164 735	24 710	189 446	164 735	24 710	189 446	55%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		123 167 076	95 092 076	74 605 576	23 720 557	3 558 084	27 278 641	1 984 188	297 628	2 281 816	18 793 747	2 819 062	21 612 809	79%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	699 999	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		195 874 052	189 449 051	230 338 366	198 140 168	29 721 025	227 861 194	8 174 373	1 226 156	9 400 530	166 867 835	25 030 175	191 898 010	84%
TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET		943 162 996	925 527 912	926 158 599	779 489 196	116 923 379	896 412 575	65 951 907	9 892 786	75 844 692	517 711 662	77 656 749	595 368 411	66%

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M10 - April

MTREF: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.10 -
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10	
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	2.1 - Council
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.3 - Risk management
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.4 Internal audit	2.5 -
	2.5	2.6 -
	2.6	2.7 -
	2.7	2.8 -
	2.8	2.9 -
	2.9	2.10 -
	2.10	
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.8 -
	3.8	3.9 -
	3.9	3.10 -
	3.10	
	Vote 4 Energy services	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.6 -
	4.6	4.7 -
	4.7	4.8 -
	4.8	4.9 -
	4.9	4.10 -
	4.10	
	Vote 5 Community Services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.10 - Other Community Services
	5.10 Other Community Services	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.9 - Security services
	6.9 Security services	6.10 - Other Community Development
	6.10 Other Community Development	
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.2 - Property management
	8.2 Property management	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	

E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 - April

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	53 094	586 165	534 263	51 902	10%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 663 810	186 517	1 812 357	2 222 024	(409 667)	-18%	2 663 810
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	49 987	8 647	59 430	40 023	19 408	48%	49 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	16 561	1 612 329	1 474 109	138 220	9%	1 748 428
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	273 365	22 940	252 113	229 146	22 967	10%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	287 759	4 322 394	4 499 565	(177 171)	-4%	5 376 706
Employee costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	88 188	903 406	1 035 210	(131 804)	-13%	1 202 374
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 238	73 210	66 194	7 016	11%	91 869
Depreciation and amortisation	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	4 749	650 833	322 433	328 400	102%	386 920
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	–	21 513	36 444	(14 931)	-41%	44 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 899	1 632 179	1 616 301	42 477	1 188 283	1 350 673	(162 389)	-12%	1 616 301
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	30 763	1 022	14 389	32 862	(18 473)	-56%	30 763
Other expenditure	1 611 547	1 679 308	1 928 202	111 563	1 178 757	1 568 652	(389 895)	-25%	1 928 202
Total Expenditure	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	253 238	4 030 391	4 412 468	(382 077)	-9%	5 300 553
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	34 521	292 003	87 097	204 906	235%	76 152
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	625 726	46 185	430 899	543 553	(112 654)	-21%	625 726
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
contributions	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650	92 252	15%	701 878
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650	92 252	15%	701 878
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448	517 712	663 633	(145 922)	-22%	779 489
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	544 109	40 568	378 529	472 655	(94 126)	-20%	544 109
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	234 272	204 178	235 380	25 880	139 182	190 978	(51 796)	-27%	235 380
Total sources of capital funds	858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448	517 712	663 633	(145 922)	-22%	779 489
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 122		2 451 702				2 104 122
Total non current assets	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 147 316		15 547 752				16 147 316
Total current liabilities	972 327	1 414 425	1 473 108		765 582				1 473 108
Total non current liabilities	851 881	727 424	727 424		896 806				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907		16 337 066				16 050 907
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	620 858	(72 527)	1 453 418	552 926	(900 491)	-163%	620 858
Net cash from (used) investing	910 988	(779 130)	(737 595)	(71 066)	(606 793)	(699 487)	(92 694)	13%	(737 595)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 752)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	2 530 763	133 116	226 541	–	1 189 903	196 718	(993 185)	-505%	226 541
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	225 230	87 485	68 490	57 639	47 183	43 030	41 543	1 535 004	2 105 603
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	14 168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 168

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	72 628	2 134 868	1 808 462	326 406	18%	2 169 821
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	72 628	2 134 868	1 808 460	326 408	18%	2 169 818
Internal audit		–	1	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	144 304	8 745	43 511	116 750	(73 239)	-63%	144 304
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	2 605	308	2 552	2 302	250	11%	2 605
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	58 087	7 051	32 806	47 052	(14 246)	-30%	58 087
Public safety		231	133	373	0	131	255	(124)	-49%	373
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 386	8 023	67 140	(59 117)	-88%	83 237
Health		–	2	2	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	589 292	31 325	469 884	537 233	(67 349)	-13%	589 292
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	54 369	2 062	40 370	49 379	(9 008)	-18%	54 369
Road transport		81 784	591 039	533 375	29 237	429 061	484 617	(55 556)	-11%	533 375
Environmental protection		700	9 923	1 547	26	452	3 237	(2 785)	-86%	1 547
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	221 245	2 105 030	2 580 674	(475 643)	-18%	3 099 015
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	134 856	1 304 761	1 694 733	(389 973)	-23%	2 027 481
Water management		332 179	669 462	652 300	52 239	413 395	542 271	(128 876)	-24%	652 300
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	241 893	19 750	234 663	195 078	39 584	20%	241 893
Waste management		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 400	152 212	148 591	3 621	2%	177 342
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	333 943	4 753 293	5 043 118	(289 825)	-6%	6 002 431
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 499 089	95 790	942 871	1 207 360	(264 489)	-22%	1 499 089
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	199 195	11 180	151 176	159 135	(7 959)	-5%	199 195
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 283 161	83 861	781 758	1 033 962	(252 203)	-24%	1 283 161
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 733	749	9 936	14 263	(4 327)	-30%	16 733
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	482 277	28 318	379 254	406 533	(27 278)	-7%	482 277
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 927	6 456	56 058	70 039	(13 980)	-20%	83 927
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	235 785	14 575	256 388	199 305	57 083	29%	235 785
Public safety		77 255	71 139	70 975	5 683	49 947	59 571	(9 625)	-16%	70 975
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 075	10 509	70 424	(59 915)	-85%	83 050
Health		6 827	8 548	8 541	529	6 353	7 193	(841)	-12%	8 541
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	880 904	52 736	764 876	741 615	23 261	3%	880 904
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	129 044	8 184	88 024	108 689	(20 665)	-19%	129 044
Road transport		983 299	659 679	722 660	42 438	659 555	607 791	51 764	9%	722 660
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	29 199	2 114	17 297	25 135	(7 838)	-31%	29 199
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 438 283	76 394	1 943 389	2 056 960	(113 570)	-6%	2 438 283
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	13 826	1 102 550	1 305 109	(202 560)	-16%	1 532 549
Water management		794 934	603 102	590 896	50 043	627 023	494 248	132 775	27%	590 896
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	114 573	5 024	87 414	95 408	(7 995)	-8%	114 573
Waste management		196 115	178 696	200 265	7 501	126 403	162 194	(35 791)	-22%	200 265
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	253 238	4 030 391	4 412 468	(382 077)	-9%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650	92 252	15%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	72 628	2 134 868	1 808 462	326 406	18%
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	72 628	2 134 868	1 808 460	326 408	18%
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	-100%
Asset Management		-	1	18	-	-	11	(11)	-100%
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 156 524	68 201	2 117 216	1 798 104	319 112	18%
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	9 989	2 706	7 517	6 722	795	12%
Information Technology		16	8	23	1	14	16	(2)	-11%
Legal Services		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	1 656	9 206	1 788	7 418	415%
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	64	915	927	(12)	-1%
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	1	-	-	887	(887)	-100%
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Governance Function		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	144 304	8 745	43 511	116 750	(73 239)	-63%
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	2 605	308	2 552	2 302	250	11%
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 125	113	1 149	1 054	95	9%
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	61	537	263	274	104%
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		118	308	208	12	102	197	(95)	-48%
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	954	122	764	787	(23)	-3%
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	58 087	7 051	32 806	47 052	(14 246)	-30%
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	9 495	1 942	5 208	5 984	(776)	-13%
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	48 232	5 074	27 220	40 768	(13 548)	-33%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	35	377	300	77	26%
Public safety		231	133	373	0	131	255	(124)	-49%
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	373	0	131	255	(124)	-49%
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 386	8 023	67 140	(59 117)	-88%
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 386	8 023	67 140	(59 117)	-88%
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	589 292	31 325	469 884	537 233	(67 349)	-13%
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	54 369	2 062	40 370	49 379	(9 008)	-18%
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	246	-	-	148	(148)	-100%
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	646	6	57	899	(842)	-94%
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 290	441	5 939	4 362	1 577	36%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1								%		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		(29 776)	52 041	37 381	1 005	25 432	33 608	(8 177)	-24%	37 381	
Project Management Unit		–	12 281	10 806	610	8 943	10 362	(1 419)	-14%	10 806	
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Road transport		81 784	591 039	533 375	29 237	429 061	484 617	(55 556)	-11%	533 375	
Public Transport		9 682	215 424	129 224	9 956	95 097	153 908	(58 811)	-38%	129 224	
Road and Traffic Regulation		45 711	52 551	52 669	1 325	42 846	43 863	(1 018)	-2%	52 669	
Roads		26 390	323 064	351 482	17 956	291 119	286 846	4 273	1%	351 482	
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Environmental protection		700	9 923	1 547	26	452	3 237	(2 785)	-86%	1 547	
Biodiversity and Landscape		700	9 923	1 547	26	452	3 237	(2 785)	-86%	1 547	
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	221 245	2 105 030	2 580 674	(475 643)	-18%	3 099 015	
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	134 856	1 304 761	1 694 733	(389 973)	-23%	2 027 481	
Electricity		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	134 856	1 304 761	1 694 733	(389 973)	-23%	2 027 481	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water management		332 179	669 462	652 300	52 239	413 395	542 271	(128 876)	-24%	652 300	
Water Treatment		–	1	1	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1	
Water Distribution		332 179	669 462	652 299	52 239	413 395	542 270	(128 875)	-24%	652 299	
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	241 893	19 750	234 663	195 078	39 584	20%	241 893	
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sewerage		185 987	214 039	241 893	19 750	234 663	195 078	39 584	20%	241 893	
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Waste management		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 400	152 212	148 591	3 621	2%	177 342	
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Removal		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 400	152 212	148 591	3 621	2%	177 342	
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue - Functional		2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	333 943	4 753 293	5 043 118	(289 825)	-6%	6 002 431
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			1 323 824	1 319 843	1 499 089	95 790	942 871	1 207 360	(264 489)	-22%	1 499 089
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	199 195	11 180	151 176	159 135	(7 959)	-5%	199 195	
Mayor and Council		97 824	148 142	182 661	9 982	138 246	145 006	(6 760)	-5%	182 661	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 159	15 069	16 534	1 198	12 930	14 129	(1 199)	-8%	16 534	
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 283 161	83 861	781 758	1 033 962	(252 203)	-24%	1 283 161	
Administrative and Corporate Support		6 008	28 247	18 912	539	6 519	18 195	(11 677)	-64%	18 912	
Asset Management		86 201	105 184	90 738	3 316	53 320	78 866	(25 546)	-32%	90 738	
Finance		509 774	407 149	507 320	11 506	208 987	397 104	(188 117)	-47%	507 320	
Fleet Management		135 814	117 485	110 117	9 540	81 367	91 900	(10 533)	-11%	110 117	
Human Resources		58 376	76 673	91 202	6 452	55 564	76 448	(20 884)	-27%	91 202	
Information Technology		65 118	66 821	68 730	3 597	53 104	56 632	(3 528)	-6%	68 730	
Legal Services		37 151	36 127	54 936	9 150	50 414	41 468	8 947	22%	54 936	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		16 536	16 560	15 969	1 411	11 433	13 292	(1 859)	-14%	15 969	
Property Services		97 638	88 954	75 087	5 370	55 633	63 705	(8 072)	-13%	75 087	
Risk Management		4 279	8 057	9 987	740	5 946	7 872	(1 926)	-24%	9 987	
Security Services		91 391	157 564	210 693	30 263	178 411	164 149	14 262	9%	210 693	
Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	29 469	1 976	21 061	24 331	(3 271)	-13%	29 469	
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 733	749	9 936	14 263	(4 327)	-30%	16 733	
Governance Function		15 134	18 556	16 733	749	9 936	14 263	(4 327)	-30%	16 733	
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	482 277	28 318	379 254	406 533	(27 278)	-7%	482 277	
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 927	6 456	56 058	70 039	(13 980)	-20%	83 927	
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 073	12 172	10 131	613	5 163	9 064	(3 901)	-43%	10 131	
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community Halls and Facilities		13 915	8 998	16 208	1 118	11 736	11 598	138	1%	16 208	
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cultural Matters		3 690	5 477	4 741	317	3 124	4 299	(1 174)	-27%	4 741	
Disaster Management		10 933	14 490	14 476	1 701	9 449	12 253	(2 805)	-23%	14 476	
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 560	29 341	25 822	1 837	18 119	22 139	(4 020)	-18%	25 822
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10 302	13 140	12 550	870	8 468	10 686	(2 218)	-21%	12 550
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	235 785	14 575	256 388	199 305	57 083	29%	235 785
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		54 431	64 810	52 543	3 467	74 667	46 358	28 310	61%	52 543
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		268 333	181 014	183 242	11 108	181 721	152 948	28 773	19%	183 242
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 255	71 139	70 975	5 683	49 947	59 571	(9 625)	-16%	70 975
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 255	71 139	70 975	5 683	49 947	59 571	(9 625)	-16%	70 975
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 075	10 509	70 424	(59 915)	-85%	83 050
<i>Housing</i>		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 075	10 509	70 424	(59 915)	-85%	83 050
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 827	8 548	8 541	529	6 353	7 193	(841)	-12%	8 541
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		6 827	8 548	8 541	529	6 353	7 193	(841)	-12%	8 541
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	880 904	52 736	764 876	741 615	23 261	3%	880 904
<i>Planning and development</i>		105 599	137 421	129 044	8 184	88 024	108 689	(20 665)	-19%	129 044
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		17 865	25 544	27 475	961	8 867	22 125	(13 258)	-60%	27 475
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 363	26 511	30 062	1 822	21 644	23 811	(2 166)	-9%	30 062
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement</i>		42 191	70 338	54 319	4 790	48 570	47 921	649	1%	54 319
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		24 180	15 028	17 189	610	8 942	14 832	(5 890)	-40%	17 189
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		983 299	659 679	722 660	42 438	659 555	607 791	51 764	9%	722 660
<i>Public Transport</i>		128 111	132 696	148 597	11 081	128 036	139 148	(11 112)	-8%	148 597
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		154 986	135 731	133 555	10 704	106 627	109 522	(2 894)	-3%	133 555
<i>Roads</i>		700 201	391 253	440 509	20 653	424 891	359 122	65 770	18%	440 509
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	29 199	2 114	17 297	25 135	(7 838)	-31%	29 199
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		26 018	31 234	29 199	2 114	17 297	25 135	(7 838)	-31%	29 199
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 438 283	76 394	1 943 389	2 056 960	(113 570)	-6%	2 438 283
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	13 826	1 102 550	1 305 109	(202 560)	-16%	1 532 549
<i>Electricity</i>		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	13 826	1 102 550	1 305 109	(202 560)	-16%	1 532 549
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		794 934	603 102	590 896	50 043	627 023	494 248	132 775	27%	590 896
<i>Water Treatment</i>		15 685	23 342	22 902	1 986	23 253	19 188	4 065	21%	22 902
<i>Water Distribution</i>		779 249	579 760	567 994	48 058	603 770	475 060	128 710	27%	567 994
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	114 573	5 024	87 414	95 408	(7 995)	-8%	114 573
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		107 500	123 180	114 573	5 024	87 414	95 408	(7 995)	-8%	114 573
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		196 115	178 696	200 265	7 501	126 403	162 194	(35 791)	-22%	200 265
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		196 115	178 696	200 265	7 501	126 403	162 194	(35 791)	-22%	200 265
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	253 238	4 030 391	4 412 468	(382 077)	-9%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650	92 252	15%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actual Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	11 054	610	8 940	10 512	(1 571)	-14.9%	11 054
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	894 193	71 989	648 058	737 349	(89 291)	-12.1%	894 193
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	134 856	1 304 761	1 694 733	(389 973)	-23.0%	2 027 481
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	238 774	21 785	187 824	198 531	(10 707)	-5.4%	238 774
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	54 963	1 389	44 091	47 698	(3 607)	-7.6%	54 963
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	12 160	4 363	16 737	8 528	8 209	96.3%	12 160
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	43 318	1 452	31 428	38 870	(7 442)	-19.1%	43 318
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	68 201	2 117 216	1 799 002	318 213	17.7%	2 156 543
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	480 706	27 912	386 216	440 754	(54 538)	-12.4%	480 706
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 386	8 023	67 140	(59 117)	-88.1%	83 237
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	333 943	4 753 293	5 043 118	(289 825)	-5.7%	6 002 431
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	169 121	16 243	124 768	140 056	(15 288)	-10.9%	169 121
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	173 221	9 557	130 754	132 724	(1 969)	-1.5%	173 221
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	705 469	55 067	714 437	589 657	124 780	21.2%	705 469
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	13 826	1 102 550	1 305 109	(202 560)	-15.5%	1 532 549
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	514 651	27 067	432 676	429 401	3 275	0.8%	514 651
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	452 839	49 845	356 495	365 591	(9 096)	-2.5%	452 839
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	347 602	24 703	246 129	290 852	(44 723)	-15.4%	347 602
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	105 419	7 322	75 779	90 083	(14 304)	-15.9%	105 419
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	627 527	16 798	283 367	500 301	(216 934)	-43.4%	627 527
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	589 105	31 734	552 927	498 269	54 658	11.0%	589 105
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 075	10 509	70 424	(59 915)	-85.1%	83 050
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	253 238	4 030 391	4 412 468	(382 077)	-8.7%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650	92 252	14.6%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	11 054	610	8 940	10 512	(1 571)	-15%	11 054
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 219	1	1	-	(2)	0	(3)	-607%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	12 281	10 806	610	8 943	10 362	(1 419)	-14%	10 806
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	246	-	-	148	(148)	-100%	246
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		3 982	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	894 193	71 989	648 058	737 349	(89 291)	-12%	894 193
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		183 555	456 841	192 791	17 068	169 055	222 287	(53 232)	-24%	192 791
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		332 179	406 212	410 962	27 569	277 129	341 360	(64 231)	-19%	410 962
3.3 - Operations and waste water		2 433	20 448	49 102	2 683	65 641	34 232	31 408	92%	49 102
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	241 336	24 669	136 233	139 469	(3 236)	-2%	241 336
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	134 856	1 304 761	1 694 733	(389 973)	-23%	2 027 481
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 413 790	2 106 491	2 088 388	136 859	1 319 333	1 742 584	(423 251)	-24%	2 088 388
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(15 017)	(67 036)	(68 657)	(2 019)	(18 929)	(56 836)	37 907	-67%	(68 657)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	12 765	7 747	16	4 357	7 916	(3 559)	-45%	7 747
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1 068	(1 068)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	238 774	21 785	187 824	198 531	(10 707)	-5%	238 774
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		17 622	2 758	58 085	7 051	32 806	35 495	(2 689)	-8%	58 085
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	49 525	1	-	-	11 557	(11 557)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		146	119	154	6	139	120	19	16%	154
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		118	308	208	12	102	197	(95)	-48%	208
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	801	801	116	625	667	(42)	-6%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services		165 712	183 476	179 524	14 600	154 153	150 495	3 658	2%	179 524
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	54 963	1 389	44 091	47 698	(3 607)	-8%	54 963
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	12	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)		-	1	1	(2)	(2)	0	(3)	-559%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		45 711	52 538	52 656	1 327	42 848	43 853	(1 005)	-2%	52 656
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		231	132	373	0	131	254	(124)	-49%	373
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		234	1 104	1 104	61	591	920	(330)	-36%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development		760	9 296	815	2	524	2 658	(2 134)	-80%	815
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	12 160	4 363	16 737	8 528	8 209	96%	12 160
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		16	8	23	1	14	16	(2)	-11%	23
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	1	8 479	2 414	6 546	4 997	1 548	31%	8 479
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	3 653	1 948	10 178	3 511	6 666	190%	3 653
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	43 318	1 452	31 428	38 870	(7 442)	-19%	43 318
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	30 843	523	18 212	29 136	(10 924)	-37%	30 843
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	656	55	546	410	136	33%	656
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	644	6	57	897	(840)	-94%	644
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	0	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	11 171	869	12 612	8 407	4 205	50%	11 171
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	68 201	2 117 216	1 799 002	318 213	18%	2 156 543
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	8 038	4 732	11 131	4 823	6 308	131%	8 038
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 143 074	65 212	2 101 828	1 788 423	313 405	18%	2 143 074
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	1	-	-	887	(887)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	18	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	18
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	5 411	(1 743)	4 257	4 857	(600)	-12%	5 411
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	480 706	27 912	386 216	440 754	(54 538)	-12%	480 706
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	98 976	7 526	67 306	134 051	(66 745)	-50%	98 976
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	18 066	2 089	19 267	12 060	7 206	60%	18 066
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	2 899	-	3 333	1 989	1 344	68%	2 899
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	9 974	895	6 928	6 384	544	9%	9 974
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	2 158	19 427	27 890	(8 463)	-30%	33 468
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	288 903	306 306	15 243	261 637	251 769	9 868	4%	306 306
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	11 016	-	8 318	6 610	1 708	26%	11 016
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	83 237	1 386	8 023	67 140	(59 117)	-88%	83 237
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	7 809	1 386	8 023	5 369	2 654	49%	7 809
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	278	75 428	-	-	61 770	(61 770)	-100%	75 428
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	333 943	4 753 293	5 043 118	(289 825)	-6%	6 002 431
Expenditure by Vote	1							-		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	169 121	16 243	124 768	140 056	(15 288)	-11%	169 121
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(62 899)	6 135	5 216	149	954	4 574	(3 620)	-79%	5 216
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 988	39 166	25 984	1 598	18 543	25 456	(6 913)	-27%	25 984
1.3 - Legal services		37 151	36 127	54 936	9 150	50 414	41 468	8 947	22%	54 936
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 536	16 560	15 969	1 411	11 433	13 292	(1 859)	-14%	15 969
1.6 - Project management unit		24 180	15 028	17 189	610	8 942	14 832	(5 890)	-40%	17 189
1.7 - Performance management unit		4 302	7 973	6 909	694	4 983	5 745	(762)	-13%	6 909
1.8 - Cluster office		13 885	8 998	16 208	1 118	11 736	11 598	138	1%	16 208
1.9 - Executive support		18 202	30 244	26 710	1 515	17 761	23 091	(5 329)	-23%	26 710
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	173 221	9 557	130 754	132 724	(1 969)	-1%	173 221
2.1 - Council		59 634	78 732	129 967	6 870	101 942	96 460	5 482	6%	129 967
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 159	15 069	16 534	1 198	12 930	14 129	(1 199)	-8%	16 534
2.3 - Risk management		4 279	8 057	9 987	740	5 946	7 872	(1 926)	-24%	9 987
2.4 - Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 733	749	9 936	14 263	(4 327)	-30%	16 733
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	705 469	55 067	714 437	589 657	124 780	21%	705 469
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		397 974	410 313	392 002	44 210	380 629	330 669	49 961	15%	392 002
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		361 412	150 347	162 313	3 080	215 551	131 920	83 631	63%	162 313
3.3 - Operations and waste water		107 500	102 990	76 976	1 492	56 138	68 528	(12 390)	-18%	76 976
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 685	41 656	60 190	5 517	54 528	45 312	9 216	20%	60 190
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		19 862	20 977	13 987	767	7 590	13 228	(5 639)	-43%	13 987
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	13 826	1 102 550	1 305 109	(202 560)	-16%	1 532 549
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 782	10 497	4 265	290	1 410	5 040	(3 630)	-72%	4 265
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		120 347	163 251	67 003	1 115	107 439	78 509	28 930	37%	67 003
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		28 685	43 360	34 430	2 253	18 994	30 775	(11 781)	-38%	34 430
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 130 552	1 425 023	1 421 082	9 671	972 108	1 185 196	(213 089)	-18%	1 421 082
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		889	9 008	5 769	496	2 599	5 589	(2 990)	-54%	5 769
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	514 651	27 067	432 676	429 401	3 275	1%	514 651
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		78 656	87 932	74 732	5 073	174 936	65 289	109 646	168%	74 732
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		237 491	148 142	153 079	8 963	76 508	126 988	(50 480)	-40%	153 079
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 618	9 749	7 974	538	4 944	7 027	(2 083)	-30%	7 974
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 600	2 357	2 079	128	1 381	1 861	(481)	-26%	2 079
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 134	1 449	1 314	68	759	1 158	(398)	-34%	1 314
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 560	29 341	25 822	1 837	18 119	22 139	(4 020)	-18%	25 822
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 167	11 692	11 236	802	7 708	9 528	(1 820)	-19%	11 236
5.10 - Other Community Services		225 865	220 974	238 415	9 658	148 321	195 410	(47 089)	-24%	238 415
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 900	452 839	49 845	356 495	365 591	(9 096)	-2%	452 839
6.1 - Public safety administration		381	6 487	4 554	0	354	4 299	(3 945)	-92%	4 554
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 085	2 437	3 343	170	2 540	2 426	115	5%	3 343
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 766	19 965	17 453	1 236	12 376	15 264	(2 888)	-19%	17 453
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 975	16 756	14 479	1 015	10 690	12 344	(1 653)	-13%	14 479
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		124 160	96 572	98 281	8 283	81 021	79 489	1 532	2%	98 281
6.6 - Disaster management administration		88 188	85 629	85 451	7 384	59 395	71 825	(12 430)	-17%	85 451
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance % Full Year
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1 923	2 398	3 348	156	2 446	2 429	17	1%
6.9 - Security services		133 123	127 874	184 377	28 241	158 377	140 773	17 604	13%
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 332	46 371	41 554	3 360	29 296	36 744	(7 448)	-20%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	347 602	24 703	246 129	290 852	(44 723)	-15%
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 829	11 343	4 938	185	2 142	5 807	(3 665)	-63%
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		65 118	66 821	68 730	3 597	53 104	56 632	(3 528)	-6%
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	1 260	1	1	943	(942)	-100%
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		4 021	4 875	4 934	365	3 512	4 138	(626)	-15%
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		12 803	23 056	24 191	2 513	13 851	19 948	(6 097)	-31%
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 519	4 632	2 813	170	1 587	2 766	(1 179)	-43%
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 040	2 118	11 121	123	2 457	7 072	(4 615)	-65%
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		6 441	10 074	6 593	367	4 235	6 373	(2 139)	-34%
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		18 377	11 930	25 974	1 975	21 549	21 903	(354)	-2%
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		244 626	217 754	197 048	15 407	143 693	165 272	(21 579)	-13%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	105 419	7 322	75 779	90 083	(14 304)	-16%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 344	4 831	5 238	207	2 857	4 191	(1 334)	-32%
8.2 - Property management		5 197	10 490	6 259	452	4 515	6 251	(1 736)	-28%
8.3 - City and regional planning		24 029	34 944	25 904	2 684	28 257	22 664	5 593	25%
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		4 694	8 060	7 070	584	5 420	6 104	(684)	-11%
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 272	19 388	14 289	1 310	11 200	13 142	(1 942)	-15%
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 605	2 165	2 335	184	2 065	1 874	191	10%
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 443	6 199	7 507	447	4 866	5 658	(792)	-14%
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 981	6 227	8 498	464	6 771	6 552	220	3%
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		18 553	28 790	28 320	990	9 829	23 647	(13 819)	-58%
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	627 527	16 798	283 367	500 301	(216 934)	-43%
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 717	17 732	15 005	524	11 166	13 727	(2 561)	-19%
9.2 - Expenditure		138 354	99 573	98 134	2 827	65 515	81 976	(16 460)	-20%
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		320 784	215 520	322 698	5 251	93 073	240 553	(147 480)	-61%
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	29 469	1 976	21 061	24 331	(3 271)	-13%
9.5 - Asset management		86 201	105 184	90 738	3 316	53 320	78 866	(25 546)	-32%
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		41 630	66 907	66 685	2 904	37 558	55 550	(17 992)	-32%
9.7 - Business and financial planning		4 289	7 418	4 797	-	1 674	5 298	(3 623)	-68%
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	589 105	31 734	552 927	498 269	54 658	11%
10.1 - Transport services		94 106	88 833	112 446	8 252	99 921	106 323	(6 402)	-6%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 248	13 960	15 066	1 279	12 537	12 876	(339)	-3%
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode)		9 008	13 026	3 785	87	3 527	5 675	(2 149)	-38%
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		11 749	16 877	17 299	1 463	12 051	14 273	(2 222)	-16%
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 366	3 325	3 652	176	1 973	2 901	(927)	-32%
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	68	68	-	-	57	(57)	-100%
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		106 363	146 780	198 648	15 588	158 320	156 942	1 378	1%
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		585 480	237 380	235 284	4 728	262 790	196 579	66 211	34%
10.9 -		992	3 699	2 856	162	1 808	2 644	(836)	-32%
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	83 050	1 075	10 509	70 424	(59 915)	-85%
11.1 - Human Settlement		10	257	247	-	-	208	(208)	-100%
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 017	5 997	4 063	0	282	3 890	(3 608)	-93%
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		14 069	20 535	78 739	1 075	10 227	66 325	(56 099)	-85%
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	253 238	4 030 391	4 412 468	(382 077)	-9%	5 300 553
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650	92 252	15%	701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	133 150	1 275 873	1 648 101	(372 228)	-23%	1 975 102
Service charges - Water		298 432	382 411	382 411	25 336	251 138	318 676	(67 538)	-21%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		170 742	156 158	156 158	15 129	150 951	130 132	20 820	16%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management		142 912	150 139	150 139	12 901	134 394	125 116	9 279	7%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 211	14 902	21 028	2 139	22 357	16 094	6 264	39%	21 028
Agency services		26 227	33 467	33 467	2 219	19 616	27 889	(8 273)	-30%	33 467
Interest		—	—	—	—	0	—	0	#DIV/0!	—
Interest earned from Receivables		96 290	93 759	93 759	5 508	69 638	78 132	(8 494)	-11%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		48 178	42 987	49 987	8 647	59 430	40 023	19 408	48%	49 987
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rental from Fixed Assets		40 961	13 137	18 042	3 938	26 183	13 891	12 293	88%	18 042
Licence and permits		13 597	15 263	15 263	(169)	21 874	12 719	9 154	72%	15 263
Operational Revenue		7 621	40 993	24 212	(694)	11 607	24 092	(12 485)	-52%	24 212
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		602 556	641 116	641 116	53 094	586 165	534 263	51 902	10%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 979	44 152	44 152	5 479	31 881	36 793	(4 912)	-13%	44 152
Licence and permits		—	3	3	—	—	3	(3)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	16 561	1 612 329	1 474 109	138 220	9%	1 748 428
Interest		55 412	23 440	23 440	4 520	48 820	19 533	29 286	150%	23 440
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Other Gains		(2 057)	—	—	—	137	—	137	#DIV/0!	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	287 759	4 322 394	4 499 565	(177 171)	-4%	5 376 706
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	88 188	903 406	1 035 210	(131 804)	-13%	1 202 374
Remuneration of councillors		43 877	47 455	91 869	5 238	73 210	66 194	7 016	11%	91 869
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	—	884 208	1 086 388	(202 181)	-19%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		275 699	328 513	312 635	42 477	304 075	264 284	39 791	15%	312 635
Debt impairment		347 769	162 447	266 828	—	—	198 001	(198 001)	-100%	266 828
Depreciation and amortisation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	4 749	650 833	322 433	328 400	102%	386 920
Interest		50 808	42 724	44 124	—	21 513	36 444	(14 931)	-41%	44 124
Contracted services		961 691	978 409	1 256 098	89 238	929 487	1 002 857	(73 370)	-7%	1 256 098
Transfers and subsidies		15 480	10 480	30 763	1 022	14 389	32 862	(18 473)	-56%	30 763
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	124 473	18 381	(46)	(46)	40 072	(40 118)	-100%	18 381
Operational costs		290 927	413 979	386 896	22 355	248 648	327 723	(79 075)	-24%	386 896
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(3 006)	—	—	—	146	—	146	#DIV/0!	—
Other Losses		14 166	—	—	16	522	—	522	#DIV/0!	—
Total Expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	253 238	4 030 391	4 412 468	(382 077)	-9%	5 300 553
Surplus/(Deficit)		(841 272)	162 298	76 152	34 521	292 003	87 097	204 906	235%	76 152
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	625 726	46 185	430 899	543 553	(112 654)	-21%	625 726
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		3 982	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650			701 878
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650			701 878
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650			701 878
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	701 878	80 706	722 902	630 650			701 878

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	2 125	964	1 669	2 114	(445)	-21%	2 125
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	2 125	964	1 669	2 114	(445)	-21%	2 125
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 347	-	1 020	1 087	(67)	-6%	1 347
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 400	-	-	840	(840)	-100%	1 400
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	330 210	28 557	227 722	265 112	(37 390)	-14%	330 210
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	49 065	2 480	17 614	34 286	(16 672)	-49%	49 065
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	106 929	12 865	50 810	88 314	(37 505)	-42%	106 929
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	16 284	502	4 571	13 599	(9 028)	-66%	16 284
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	35 418	11 225	21 872	28 103	(6 231)	-22%	35 418
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	15 415	-	8 277	11 132	(2 855)	-26%	15 415
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	300	165	165	150	15	10%	300
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	220 388	9 690	183 992	218 398	(34 405)	-16%	220 388
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	498	(498)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	858 204	820 142	777 364	65 483	516 042	661 519	(145 477)	-22%	777 364
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448	517 712	663 633	(145 922)	-22%	779 489
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		35 402	38 135	38 579	11 390	22 544	30 302	(7 758)	-26%	38 579
Executive and council		-	-	1 400	-	-	840	(840)	-100%	1 400
Finance and administration		35 402	38 135	37 179	11 390	22 544	29 462	(6 918)	-23%	37 179
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		37 550	94 763	90 841	8 307	42 992	76 950	(33 958)	-44%	90 841
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	16 255	180	4 898	14 002	(9 103)	-65%	16 255
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	73 977	8 126	38 094	62 450	(24 356)	-39%	73 977
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	498	(498)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		213 748	298 618	238 477	10 976	194 260	231 474	(37 214)	-16%	238 477
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	15 565	-	8 277	11 222	(2 945)	-26%	15 565
Road transport		197 209	281 079	222 913	10 976	185 983	220 252	(34 269)	-16%	222 913
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		571 503	388 626	411 592	35 775	257 916	324 908	(66 992)	-21%	411 592
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	49 065	2 480	17 614	34 286	(16 672)	-49%	49 065
Water management		307 025	246 872	264 389	26 128	163 259	211 933	(48 675)	-23%	264 389
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	65 820	2 429	64 463	53 179	11 285	21%	65 820
Waste management		7 481	27 942	32 317	4 739	12 580	25 510	(12 930)	-51%	32 317
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448	517 712	663 633	(145 922)	-22%	779 489
Funded by:										
National Government		623 932	615 963	543 501	40 568	378 529	472 157	(93 628)	-20%	543 501
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	498	(498)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	6	623 932	615 963	544 109	40 568	378 529	472 655	(94 126)	-20%	544 109
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		234 272	204 178	235 380	25 880	139 182	190 978	(51 796)	-27%	235 380
Total Capital Funding		858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448	517 712	663 633	(145 922)	-22%	779 489

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	2 125	964	1 669	2 114	(445)	-21%
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	2 125	964	1 669	2 114	(445)	-21%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited 2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	2 125	964	1 669	2 114	(445)	-21%
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 347	-	1 020	1 087	(67)	-6%
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	150	-	-	90	(90)	-100%
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	-	1 020	997	23	2%
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 400	-	-	840	(840)	-100%
2.1 - Council		-	-	1 400	-	-	840	(840)	-100%
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	330 210	28 557	227 722	265 112	(37 390)	-14%
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	65 820	2 429	64 463	53 179	11 285	21%
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	5 757	-	-	3 596	(3 596)	-100%
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	258 633	26 128	163 259	208 337	(45 079)	-22%
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	49 065	2 480	17 614	34 286	(16 672)	-49%
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		24 994	19 455	27 404	-	8 767	20 301	(11 534)	-57%
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	21 661	2 480	8 847	13 985	(5 138)	-37%
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	106 929	12 865	50 810	88 314	(37 505)	-42%
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	59 896	8 126	29 692	49 118	(19 426)	-40%
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	14 081	-	8 402	13 332	(4 930)	-37%
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	635	-	136	354	(218)	-62%
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	32 317	4 739	12 580	25 510	(12 930)	-51%
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	16 284	502	4 571	13 599	(9 028)	-66%
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	400	321	321	(260)	581	-224%
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	14 424	180	3 742	12 650	(8 908)	-70%
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Balance	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 461	-	507	1 209	(702)	-58%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	35 418	11 225	21 872	28 103	(6 231)	-22%
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	5 222	1 015	3 374	4 142	(768)	-19%
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	30 196	10 210	18 498	23 961	(5 462)	-23%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	15 415	-	8 277	11 132	(2 855)	-26%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	15 415	-	8 277	11 132	(2 855)	-26%
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	300	165	165	150	15	10%
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	300	165	165	150	15	10%
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	220 388	9 690	183 992	218 398	(34 405)	-16%
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	20 967	765	16 496	40 108	(23 613)	-59%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	189 142	8 925	159 098	170 992	(11 894)	-7%
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	10 279	-	8 399	7 298	1 101	15%
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	498	(498)	-100%
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	609	-	-	498	(498)	-100%
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Expenditure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Expenditure
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		858 204	820 142	777 364	65 483	516 042	661 519	(145 477)	-22%	777 364
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448	517 712	663 633	(145 922)	-22%	779 489

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	229 950	963 041	229 950
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	649 408	811 067	649 408
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	378 711	437 985	378 711
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		112 808	98 924	157 128	55 941	157 128
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	56 891	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 917	126 776	168 917
Total current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 122	2 451 702	2 104 122
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 024 964	994 131	994 131	1 024 948	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 571 550	15 112 651	15 071 644	14 440 059	15 071 644
Biological assets		15 622	24 274	24 274	15 622	24 274
Living and non-living resources		11 607	–	–	11 607	–
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	22 005	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	33 512	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 681 169	16 187 969	16 147 316	15 547 752	16 147 316
TOTAL ASSETS		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 439	17 999 454	18 251 439
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 389	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 195	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		731 057	660 656	719 339	349 809	719 339
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	254 535	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	102 623	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 473 108	765 582	1 473 108
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
Total non current liabilities		851 881	727 424	727 424	896 806	727 424
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 824 207	2 141 850	2 200 532	1 662 387	2 200 532
NET ASSETS	2	15 621 944	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 337 066	16 050 907
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 356 245	5 818 424	5 808 553	6 079 147	5 808 553
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 337 066	16 050 907

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	49 478	539 420	673 277	(133 857)	-20%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 313 964	193 613	2 061 977	2 866 601	(804 624)	-28%	2 313 964
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	248 555	14 448	240 029	273 413	(33 384)	-12%	248 555
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 678 037	1 004	1 649 914	1 873 544	(223 630)	-12%	1 678 037
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	621 428	22	659 590	597 441	62 149	10%	621 428
Interest		64 991	37 399	43 489	9 214	72 014	—	72 014	#DIV/0!	43 489
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 914 611)	(339 284)	(3 702 360)	(5 636 894)	1 934 535	-34%	(4 914 611)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	41 988	—	(52 778)	(36 999)	(15 780)	43%	41 988
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	30 239	(1 022)	(14 389)	(57 456)	43 067	-75%	30 239
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 443 156	727 875	620 858	(72 527)	1 453 418	552 926	(900 491)	-163%	620 858
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	205	(202)	3	196	(193)	-99%	205
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	205	—	—	—	—		205
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Capital assets		910 982	(779 135)	(738 004)	(70 864)	(606 795)	(699 683)	92 887	-13%	(738 004)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		910 988	(779 130)	(737 595)	(71 066)	(606 793)	(699 487)	(92 694)	13%	(737 595)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 752)	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 752)	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 346 392	(51 255)	(116 737)	(143 592)	846 625	(146 560)			(116 737)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	343 278		343 279	343 278			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 530 763	133 116	226 541		1 189 903	196 718			226 541

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 - April

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands			
	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-23%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of April 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges - Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	7%	Refuse removal is 7 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of April 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	39%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-30%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the April 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during May 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for April 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-11%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	48%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	88%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	72%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during April 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the April month. The 72% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during May once all verification processes for the April month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-52%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	10%	Revenue from property rates for April 2025 is 10% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-13%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of April 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the April 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during May 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for April 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	9%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-13%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 - April

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
	Remuneration of councillors	11%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Adjustments budget has been done and the actual expenditure expected to be in line with Budget to date outcomes
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-19%	Bulk purchases cost are seasonal	Bulk purchases costs are expected to increase as we approach the winter season
	Inventory consumed	15%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome in the fourth quarter
	Debt impairment	100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	102%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-41%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Contracted services	-7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-56%	Perfomance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
	Operational costs	-24%	This expenditure is dependent on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-6%	Capital spending is at 66%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase in the 4th quarter
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-14%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-49%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-42%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-66%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-22%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-26%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-10%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-16%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M10 - April

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.1%	0.5%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.5%	7.8%	8.2%	7.2%	8.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	181.5%	142.4%	142.8%	320.2%	142.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.3%	14.4%	15.6%	125.8%	15.6%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	22.4%	20.9%	22.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	15.1%	14.7%	15.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.8%	8.1%	8.0%	0.5%	2.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Total Assets		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 439	17 999 454
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	903 406
Repairs & Maintenance		742 403	788 841	813 492	635 963
Interest (finance charges)		50 808	42 724	44 124	21 513
Principal paid		7 752			
Depreciation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	91 869
Operating expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	4 030 391
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	779 489	66 448
Borrowed funding for capital					
Debt		1 334 627	1 249 488	1 308 170	1 171 175
Equity		15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 337 066
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 122	2 451 702
Current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 473 108	765 582
Monetary assets		343 279	203 646	229 950	963 041
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	4 322 394
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	625 726	430 899
Debt service payments		57 239	37 399	43 489	(52 778)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 207 132			
Annual services revenue		2 583 544	3 314 278	3 304 926	239 611
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	343 279	203 646	229 950	963 041
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 - April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	35 713	19 200	14 264	9 115	4 854	4 694	4 582	258 243	350 665	281 488	(1 408)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	84 401	15 352	12 773	10 309	6 296	4 383	4 349	128 464	266 327	153 801	(1 056)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	55 524	21 274	15 009	13 038	12 755	11 171	11 114	406 927	546 812	455 005	(638)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 515	8 343	5 507	4 870	4 502	4 112	3 935	101 685	150 468	119 104	(923)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 915	7 296	5 624	5 015	4 648	4 201	4 002	129 801	175 503	147 668	(871)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	12 982	12 568	12 148	11 937	11 707	11 438	11 170	405 280	489 230	451 533	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	4 180	3 453	3 165	3 355	2 421	3 031	2 390	104 500	126 495	115 697	(1 253)	–
Total By Income Source	2000	225 230	87 485	68 490	57 639	47 183	43 030	41 543	1 535 004	2 105 603	1 724 398	(6 150)	–
2023/24 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	25 623	11 034	8 287	7 943	7 781	7 374	7 191	240 398	315 632	270 687	–	–
Commercial	2300	104 230	30 794	22 746	16 523	8 886	7 686	6 913	251 718	449 496	291 726	60	–
Households	2400	95 376	45 657	37 457	33 174	30 516	27 969	27 438	1 042 887	1 340 475	1 161 985	(6 210)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	225 230	87 485	68 490	57 639	47 183	43 030	41 543	1 535 004	2 105 603	1 724 398	(6 150)	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 - April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	14 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 168	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	14 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 168	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M10 - April

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Standard Bank338711465		55 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.275			22/04/2025	302 244	1 496	(303 741)	–	(0)
Standard Bank338711465		20Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.15			14/04/2025	100 134	313	(100 447)	–	0
Standard Bank338711465		58 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.3			22/05/2025	300 409	2 047	–	–	302 456
Standard Bank338711465		59 Days	Fixed deposit		Fixed interest	835.00%			30/05/2025	–	663	–	100 000	100 663
Standard Bank338711465		80 days	Fixed deposit		Fixed interest	837.50%			20/06/2025	–	1 664	–	250 000	251 664
										–	–	–	–	–
										–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total										702 788		(404 187)	350 000	654 783
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									702 788		(404 187)	350 000	654 783

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 673 019	–	1 656 281	1 411 401	244 880	17.4%	1 673 019
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	–	6 117	5 097	1 020	20.0%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	10 515	(5 637)	8 000	13 395	(5 395)	-40.3%	10 515
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	–	2 400	2 000	400	20.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 672	–	133 949	113 064	20 886	18.5%	135 672
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	110 473	5 637	98 006	104 642	(6 636)	-6.3%	110 473
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	–	1 407 809	1 173 203	234 606	20.0%	1 407 843
Provincial Government:		44	–	74 689	98	(270)	61 109	(61 380)	-100.4%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	–	–	98	430	–	430	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	74 689	–	(700)	61 109	(61 809)	-101.1%	74 689
District Municipality:		–	–	18	–	–	11	(11)	-100.0%	18
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	18	–	–	11	(11)	-100.0%	18
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 752 726	98	1 656 011	1 476 688	179 323	12.1%	1 752 726
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		759 743	708 358	620 728	–	628 666	540 402	88 264	16.3%	620 728
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	(0)	–	–	1 112	(1 112)	-100.0%	(0)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	–	44 984	37 487	7 497	20.0%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	278 394	–	280 117	231 870	48 247	20.8%	278 394
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	7 544	–	7 544	8 801	(1 257)	-14.3%	7 544
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	–	126 013	105 011	21 002	20.0%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	96 000	–	96 000	70 000	26 000	37.1%	96 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	11 016	–	4 765	6 609	(1 844)	-27.9%	11 016
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	56 776	–	69 243	79 512	(10 269)	-12.9%	56 776
Provincial Government:		–	–	700	–	700	573	127	22.2%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	700	–	700	573	127	22.2%	700
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		759 743	708 358	621 428	–	629 366	540 974	88 391	16.3%	621 428
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 374 154	98	2 285 377	2 017 662	267 714	13.3%	2 374 154

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 - April

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:		3	219 604	253 287	260 878	16 542	204 501	235 620	(31 119)	-13.2%	260 878
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			11 135	6 117	6 117	684	4 264	5 097	(834)	-16.4%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			2 759	8 000	10 515	2 584	8 241	8 176	65	0.8%	10 515
Local Government Financial Management Grant			2 024	2 400	2 400	142	1 710	2 000	(290)	-14.5%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant			115 195	135 688	131 374	1 298	116 190	110 485	5 705	5.2%	131 374
Public Transport Network Grant			88 491	101 082	110 473	11 834	74 096	109 862	(35 766)	-32.6%	110 473
Provincial Government:			-	-	74 689	-	-	61 109	(61 109)	-100.0%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	74 689	-	-	61 109	(61 109)	-100.0%	74 689
District Municipality:			-	-	18	-	-	11	(11)	-100.0%	18
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	18	-	-	11	(11)	-100.0%	18
Other grant providers:			-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund			-	5 000	5 000	-	-	4 167	(4 167)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants			219 604	258 287	340 585	16 542	204 501	300 907	(96 406)	-32.0%	340 585
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>											
National Government:			755 034	708 358	625 026	46 187	430 900	542 980	(112 080)	-20.6%	625 026
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			12 529	4 765	(0)	185	369	1 112	(743)	-66.8%	(0)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			22 168	44 984	44 984	2 900	30 268	37 487	(7 219)	-19.3%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant			320 754	277 856	282 692	10 609	189 775	234 448	(44 674)	-19.1%	282 692
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			17 623	12 573	7 544	-	4 189	8 801	(4 612)	-52.4%	7 544
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			238 539	126 013	126 013	13 038	108 321	105 011	3 310	3.2%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			67 700	76 000	96 000	12 147	41 825	70 000	(28 175)	-40.2%	96 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			-	-	11 016	(185)	7 948	6 609	1 339	20.3%	11 016
Public Transport Network Grant			71 135	166 167	56 776	7 492	48 205	79 512	(31 307)	-39.4%	56 776
Provincial Government:			-	-	700	-	-	573	(573)	-100.0%	700
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	700	-	-	573	(573)	-100.0%	700
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants			755 034	708 358	625 726	46 187	430 900	543 553	(112 653)	-20.7%	625 726
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			974 638	966 645	966 311	62 729	635 401	844 460	(209 059)	-24.8%	966 311

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 - April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	56 208	3 405	49 200	40 830	8 370	20%	56 208
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	7 810	487	6 829	5 700	1 129	20%	7 810
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	655	40	348	498	(150)	-30%	655
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	20 188	940	13 172	13 805	(632)	-5%	20 188
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	6 395	338	3 376	4 887	(1 511)	-31%	6 395
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	613	29	284	474	(190)	-40%	613
Sub Total - Councillors		43 877	47 455	91 869	5 238	73 210	66 194	7 016	11%	91 869
% increase	4		8.2%	109.4%						109.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 500	16 147	14 221	979	9 107	12 679	(3 573)	-28%	14 221
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	2 691	180	1 587	2 459	(872)	-35%	2 691
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	28	255	619	(364)	-59%	743
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	3 734	234	2 108	3 198	(1 089)	-34%	3 734
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 575	116	1 028	1 206	(177)	-15%	1 575
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	5	-	2	4	(1)	-34%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		289	-	-	115	115	-	115	#DIV/0!	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	-	38	129	(91)	-71%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 774	25 144	23 124	1 652	14 241	20 294	(6 053)	-30%	23 124
% increase	4		82.5%	67.9%						67.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	659 736	52 497	517 990	580 662	(62 672)	-11%	659 736
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	152 569	10 555	104 315	134 873	(30 558)	-23%	152 569
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 507	4 430	43 634	46 299	(2 665)	-6%	55 507
Overtime		106 554	57 280	73 418	4 809	59 019	57 466	1 552	3%	73 418
Performance Bonus		48 030	86 437	66 608	2 401	39 420	60 142	(20 722)	-34%	66 608
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	76 091	5 851	57 220	63 460	(6 240)	-10%	76 091
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	144	3	27	120	(93)	-77%	144
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	9 897	452	4 804	8 379	(3 575)	-43%	9 897
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	23 430	1 250	16 860	16 637	223	1%	23 430
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	37 713	2 703	31 717	26 331	5 386	20%	37 713
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	6 997	325	1 722	6 609	(4 887)	-74%	6 997
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	51 601	6 500	6 500	760	7 118	5 417	1 701	31%	6 500
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	10 642	500	5 320	8 522	(3 202)	-38%	10 642
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 090 508	1 316 002	1 179 250	86 536	889 165	1 014 917	(125 751)	-12%	1 179 250
% increase	4		20.7%	8.1%						8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 294 243	93 426	976 616	1 101 404	(124 788)	-11%	1 294 243
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 - April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 294 243	93 426	976 616	1 101 404	(124 788)	-11%	1 294 243
% increase	4		20.9%	12.7%						12.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 374	88 188	903 406	1 035 210	(131 804)	-13%	1 202 374

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/25	Budget Year 2026/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	52 544	54 783	54 166	49 478	46 481	46 481	557 771	673 277	714 347
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	144 178	149 071	135 047	147 015	142 002	142 002	1 717 123	2 063 313	2 328 242
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	23 570	47 722	23 382	19 674	27 258	27 258	330 363	435 361	483 295
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	15 784	18 239	14 964	14 383	11 321	11 321	135 857	190 162	201 761
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	13 450	15 895	13 369	12 541	10 885	10 885	130 621	177 765	188 608
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	2 053	2 432	2 947	4 297	1 667	1 667	17 133	18 494	19 622
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	5 478	11 230	6 190	9 214	4 335	4 335	43 489	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	912	1 040	1 331	1 346	4 709	4 709	45 950	49 311	52 319
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	12 749	9 426	12 461	10 999	1 403	1 403	15 518	16 880	17 910
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	1 257	735	971	1 160	2 426	2 426	29 117	31 928	33 875
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	4 462	2 848	418 774	1 004	131 229	131 229	1 678 037	1 873 544	1 874 376
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	3 040	(3 231)	6 714	(3 354)	9 481	9 481	140 837	156 800	128 322
Cash Receipts by Source		937 474	335 044	296 063	322 829	336 120	788 086	279 477	310 189	690 315	267 757	393 198	393 198	4 841 814	5 686 834	6 042 677
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	1	-	172 946	22	40 227	40 227	621 428	597 441	785 717
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	3	-	202	-	0	(202)	40	40	205	196	208
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 078 957	428 494	296 063	458 999	395 369	844 358	279 680	310 189	863 261	267 577	433 465	433 465	5 463 447	6 284 471	6 828 602
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	97 813	97 399	105 632	96 323	78 923	78 923	1 147 456	1 305 838	1 377 603
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	2 920	3 425	3 124	2 919	12 640	12 640	89 496	63 155	66 628
Interest		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	-	-	3 662	3 662	41 988	36 999	34 284
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	100 368	95 056	99 147	91 265	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 396 266	1 473 060
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	28 361	27 244	27 302	36 043	22 848	22 848	296 293	564 255	415 581
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	34 795	73 251	97 673	78 861	112 298	134 280	1 204 228	1 190 128	1 176 088
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	151	3 007	-	982	1 992	1 992	15 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	(3 085)	(3 085)	14 739	47 956	55 556
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	27 865	30 783	62 839	33 873	62 587	64 818	799 868	945 472	943 296
Cash Payments by Type		344 680	400 318	438 979	437 242	360 289	406 769	310 617	330 206	395 757	340 306	395 073	419 284	4 848 051	5 559 568	5 551 596
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	26 192	40 436	47 950	70 864	41 977	67 058	738 004	699 683	887 673
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	-	-	-	-	11 566	11 566	138 788	171 781	188 959
Total Cash Payments by Type		404 176	466 442	492 395	512 960	421 747	516 275	336 808	370 642	443 707	411 169	448 615	497 909	5 724 843	6 431 032	6 628 228
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		674 781	(37 948)	(196 332)	(53 961)	(26 378)	328 083	(57 128)	(60 453)	419 554	(143 592)	(15 151)	(64 444)	(261 396)	(146 560)	200 374
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	703 440	1 031 523	974 395	913 942	1 333 496	1 189 903	1 174 753	343 279	81 882	(64 678)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	703 440	1 031 523	974 395	913 942	1 333 496	1 189 903	1 174 753	1 110 309	81 882	(64 678)	135 696

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 - April

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 - April

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	131 566	202 247	70 682	34.9%	16%
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	204 476	269 198	64 723	24.0%	25%
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251	262 727	336 149	73 423	21.8%	32%
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145	360 872	403 100	42 229	10.5%	44%
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451	381 323	470 052	88 728	18.9%	46%
February	65 133	68 345	68 083	25 754	407 077	538 135	131 058	24.4%	50%
March	114 148	68 345	67 571	44 187	451 264	605 706	154 442	25.5%	55%
April	70 963	68 345	57 927	66 448	517 712	663 633	145 922	22.0%	0
May	90 078	68 345	45 387	–		709 021	–		
June	97 326	68 345	70 469	–		779 489	–		
Total Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	779 489	517 712					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		594 531	450 106	465 935	34 937	320 197	379 825	59 628	15.7%	465 935
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	104 497	2 220	91 725	93 184	1 459	1.6%	104 497
Roads		55 981	57 873	84 907	1 174	74 489	75 280	(791)	(0)	84 907
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	19 590	1 046	17 236	17 904	(668)	(0)	19 590
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	17 725	1 568	14 345	14 751	407	2.8%	17 725
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	17 725	1 568	14 345	14 751	(407)	(0)	17 725
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	39 043	2 480	17 614	28 261	10 647	37.7%	39 043
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	6 181	-	4 484	4 288	196	0	6 181
MV Substations		870	5 000	3 728	-	3 478	3 003	474	0	3 728
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	29 134	2 480	9 653	20 969	(11 317)	(0)	29 134
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	222 139	26 128	131 130	177 432	46 302	26.1%	222 139
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 485	-	6 132	10 414	(4 282)	(0)	12 485
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	139 970	19 648	104 132	110 877	(6 745)	(0)	139 970
Distribution		58 343	47 545	64 989	6 481	20 866	53 065	(32 199)	(0)	64 989
Distribution Points		-	7 861	4 694	-	-	3 075	(3 075)	(0)	4 694
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	64 256	2 429	63 449	51 439	(12 011)	-23.3%	64 256
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	60 343	2 429	59 546	49 091	10 455	0	60 343
Outfall Sewers		-	-	3 913	-	3 904	2 348	1 556	0	3 913
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	17 317	-	1 709	13 960	12 251	87.8%	17 317
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	-	702	4 624	(3 923)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	9 893	-	1 007	7 744	(6 737)	(0)	9 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	1 875	-	-	1 592	(1 592)	(0)	1 875
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	958	958	113	225	799	574	71.8%	958
<i>Data Centres</i>		–	958	958	113	225	799	(574)	(0)	958
<i>Core Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		60 166	107 013	68 283	6 578	42 506	65 675	23 169	35.3%	68 283
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	26 993	2 217	19 939	30 818	10 879	35.3%	26 993
<i>Halls</i>		(0)	1 311	511	–	–	612	(612)	(0)	511
<i>Centres</i>		416	1 197	1 197	–	1 020	997	23	0	1 197
<i>Crèches</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		–	2 000	(0)	–	–	642	(642)	(0)	(0)
<i>Testing Stations</i>		2 489	7 509	3 509	–	2 326	2 257	69	0	3 509
<i>Museums</i>		–	237	235	–	136	196	(60)	(0)	235
<i>Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Libraries</i>		–	1 400	400	–	–	167	(167)	(0)	400
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		–	3 500	300	–	–	(243)	243	(0)	300
<i>Police</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>PurIs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Public Open Space</i>		669	3 312	3 312	1 330	3 311	2 760	551	0	3 312
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		3 166	1 739	1 522	267	267	1 319	(1 051)	(0)	1 522
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Stalls</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Airports</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		41 883	41 596	16 008	619	12 879	22 112	(9 233)	(0)	16 008
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	41 290	4 361	22 567	34 857	12 290	35.3%	41 290
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		11 543	43 214	41 290	4 361	22 567	34 857	(12 290)	(0)	41 290
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	50	(0)	–	–	(8)	(8)	100.0%	(0)
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	50	(0)	–	–	(8)	8	(0)	(0)
Investment properties		15 345	15 354	13 548	–	8 277	9 511	1 234	13.0%	13 548
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	13 548	–	8 277	9 511	1 234	13.0%	13 548
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		15 345	15 354	13 548	–	8 277	9 511	(1 234)	(0)	13 548
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		200	461	461	–	–	384	384	100.0%	461
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	–	–	384	384	100.0%	461
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		200	461	461	–	–	384	(384)	(0)	461
<i>Workshops</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Stores</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Depots</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	217	-	-	178	178	100.0%	217
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	217	-	-	178	178	100.0%	217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	217	-	-	178	(178)	(0)	217
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	670 242	572 984	548 444	41 516	370 980	455 565	84 585	18.6%	548 444

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	52 657	61 175	-	-	54 119	54 119	100.0%	61 175
Roads Infrastructure		-	45 048	50 325	-	-	45 834	45 834	100.0%	50 325
Roads		-	44 348	49 625	-	-	45 251	(45 251)	(0)	49 625
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	700	700	-	-	583	(583)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 609	9 286	-	-	7 347	7 347	100.0%	9 286
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	3 261	3 198	-	-	2 680	(2 680)	(0)	3 198
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 348	6 088	-	-	4 667	(4 667)	(0)	6 088
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 564	-	-	938	938	100.0%	1 564
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	1 564	-	-	938	(938)	(0)	1 564
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	12 290	2 213	-	-	7 544	7 544	100.0%	2 213
Community Facilities		-	10 435	377	-	-	6 010	6 010	100.0%	377
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	377	-	-	6 010	(6 010)	(0)	377
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 836	-	-	1 534	1 534	100.0%	1 836
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 836	-	-	1 534	(1 534)	(0)	1 836
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		47 927	-	-	(4 797)	78 803	-	(78 803)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		47 927	-	-	(4 797)	78 803	-	78 803	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	9 787	4 515	-	-	6 305	6 305	100.0%	4 515
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	4 515	-	-	6 305	6 305	100.0%	4 515
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	4 515	-	-	6 305	(6 305)	(0)	4 515
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	47 927	74 733	67 904	(4 797)	78 803	67 969	(10 834)	-15.9%	67 904

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		539 660	563 581	587 886	34 426	456 770	473 472	16 703	3.5%	587 886
Roads Infrastructure		87 264	103 984	95 253	10 761	63 640	71 385	7 745	10.8%	95 253
Roads		2 467	13 435	12 036	4 050	6 868	10 729	(3 862)	(0)	12 036
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		84 797	90 549	83 217	6 712	56 773	60 656	(3 883)	(0)	83 217
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		124 948	158 038	134 643	10 664	93 270	117 721	24 452	20.8%	134 643
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	6 000	100	-	-	1 460	(1 460)	(0)	100
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		124 946	152 038	134 543	10 664	93 270	116 261	(22 992)	(0)	134 543
Water Supply Infrastructure		219 546	203 732	230 782	9 024	210 045	185 215	(24 830)	-13.4%	230 782
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		219 546	203 732	230 782	9 024	210 045	185 215	24 830	0	230 782
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 377	16 763	23 144	906	16 289	17 798	1 509	8.5%	23 144
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		6 377	16 763	23 144	906	16 289	17 798	(1 509)	(0)	23 144
Solid Waste Infrastructure		101 525	81 064	104 064	3 070	73 526	81 353	7 827	9.6%	104 064
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		101 525	81 064	104 064	3 070	73 526	81 353	(7 827)	(0)	104 064
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		59 134	63 027	64 334	4 673	49 439	53 854	4 415	8.2%	64 334
Community Facilities		23 197	23 603	24 600	1 598	19 050	20 267	1 217	6.0%	24 600
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	25	25	-	-	21	(21)	(0)	25
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		1 194	3 003	3 003	51	949	2 503	(1 554)	(0)	3 003
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		22 003	20 573	21 570	1 546	18 101	17 742	359	0	21 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 936	39 424	39 734	3 076	30 389	33 588	3 198	9.5%	39 734
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		35 936	39 424	39 734	3 076	30 389	33 588	(3 198)	(0)	39 734
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		35 220	51 392	45 469	1 909	38 559	39 052	493	1.3%	45 469
Operational Buildings		35 220	51 392	45 469	1 909	38 559	39 052	493	1.3%	45 469
Municipal Offices		35 220	51 392	45 469	1 909	38 559	39 052	(493)	(0)	45 469
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		8 238	10 859	10 859	7	5 871	9 049	3 179	35.1%	10 859
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		8 238	10 859	10 859	7	5 871	9 049	3 179	35.1%	10 859
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		8 238	10 859	10 859	7	5 871	9 049	(3 179)	(0)	10 859
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	12 183	862	9 043	9 033	(10)	-0.1%	12 183
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	12 183	862	9 043	9 033	10	0	12 183
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	12 287	2 831	12 244	9 079	(3 166)	-34.9%	12 287
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	12 287	2 831	12 244	9 079	3 166	0	12 287
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	59	327	418	91	21.8%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	59	327	418	(91)	(0)	502
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	79 973	7 242	63 710	66 188	2 477	3.7%	79 973
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	79 973	7 242	63 710	66 188	(2 477)	(0)	79 973
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	742 403	788 841	813 492	52 010	635 963	660 145	24 182	3.7%	813 492

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		861 414	270 157	270 157	-	448 086	225 131	(222 956)	-99.0%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		455 305	179 173	179 173	-	191 444	149 310	(42 134)	-28.2%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	-	176 127	-	176 127	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		455 305	179 173	179 173	-	2 941	149 310	(146 369)	(0)	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	12 375	-	12 375	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 561	11 004	11 004	-	22 209	9 170	(13 039)	-142.2%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	13 107	-	13 107	#DIV/0!	-
Storm water Conveyance		49 561	11 004	11 004	-	9 102	9 170	(67)	(0)	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 791	13 719	13 719	-	92 734	11 433	(81 301)	-711.1%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	9 946	-	9 946	#DIV/0!	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	755	-	755	#DIV/0!	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	7 985	-	7 985	#DIV/0!	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	827	-	827	#DIV/0!	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	8 155	-	8 155	#DIV/0!	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	36 679	-	36 679	#DIV/0!	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	28 287	-	28 287	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		61 791	13 719	13 719	-	100	11 433	(11 333)	(0)	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 493	2 391	2 391	-	109 187	1 992	(107 194)	-5380.8%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	1 559	-	1 559	#DIV/0!	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	8 779	-	8 779	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	18 721	-	18 721	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	1 551	-	1 551	#DIV/0!	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	4 899	-	4 899	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	10 403	-	10 403	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution		14 493	2 391	2 391	-	53 930	1 992	51 938	0	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	28	-	28	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	9 317	-	9 317	#DIV/0!	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 254	9 691	9 691	-	22 938	8 076	(14 863)	-184.0%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	484	-	484	#DIV/0!	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	8 073	-	8 073	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	11 501	-	11 501	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	2 881	-	2 881	#DIV/0!	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		45 254	9 691	9 691	-	-	8 076	(8 076)	(0)	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		230 886	53 263	53 263	-	7 177	44 386	37 209	83.8%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	6 703	-	6 703	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Transfer Stations		230 886	53 263	53 263	-	474	44 386	(43 912)	(0)	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 125	916	916	-	2 397	763	(1 634)	-214.1%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	724	-	724	#DIV/0!	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	1 634	-	1 634	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	40	-	40	#DIV/0!	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		4 125	916	916	–	–	763	(763)	(0)	916
Community Assets		224 575	67 024	67 024	6	134 590	55 853	(78 736)	-141.0%	67 024
Community Facilities		69 044	12 491	12 491	6	44 018	10 409	(33 608)	-322.9%	12 491
Halls		–	–	–	–	1 516	–	1 516	#DIV/0!	–
Centres		4 631	1 028	1 028	–	19 529	857	18 672	0	1 028
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		357	79	79	–	171	66	105	0	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 352	966	966	–	2 150	805	1 345	0	966
Testing Stations		760	169	169	–	1 070	141	929	0	169
Museums		–	–	–	–	1 637	–	1 637	#DIV/0!	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	6	3 229	–	3 229	#DIV/0!	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 540	342	342	–	391	285	106	0	342
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PurIs		–	–	–	–	3 716	–	3 716	#DIV/0!	–
Public Open Space		7 841	1 741	1 741	–	–	1 451	(1 451)	(0)	1 741
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		155	34	34	–	58	29	30	0	34
Markets		–	–	–	–	705	–	705	#DIV/0!	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	4 923	–	4 923	#DIV/0!	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	4 459	–	4 459	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		49 407	8 131	8 131	–	464	6 776	(6 312)	(0)	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		155 531	54 533	54 533	–	90 572	45 444	(45 128)	-99.3%	54 533
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	4 111	–	4 111	#DIV/0!	–
Outdoor Facilities		9 852	2 187	2 187	–	86 461	1 823	84 638	0	2 187
Capital Spares		145 679	52 345	52 345	–	0	43 621	(43 621)	(0)	52 345
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		6 043	1 342	1 342	–	20 583	1 118	(19 465)	-1741.0%	1 342
Operational Buildings		6 043	1 342	1 342	–	19 901	1 118	(18 783)	-1680.0%	1 342
Municipal Offices		6 043	1 342	1 342	–	16 149	1 118	15 031	0	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	699	–	699	#DIV/0!	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	2 119	–	2 119	#DIV/0!	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	933	–	933	#DIV/0!	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	683	–	(683)	#DIV/0!	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	492	–	492	#DIV/0!	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		2 549	49	49	200	2 045	41	(2 004)	-4873.6%	49
Servitudes		–	–	–	200	2 045	–	2 045	#DIV/0!	–
Licences and Rights		2 549	49	49	–	–	41	41	100.0%	49
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	-	-	41	(41)	(0)	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	240	1 394	2 271	877	38.6%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	240	1 394	2 271	(877)	(0)	2 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	1 097	12 009	8 610	(3 399)	-39.5%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	1 097	12 009	8 610	3 399	0	10 333
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	324	2 957	3 355	398	11.9%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	324	2 957	3 355	(398)	(0)	4 026
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 883	29 169	26 053	(3 115)	-12.0%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	2 883	29 169	26 053	3 115	0	31 264
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Depreciation	1	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	4 749	650 833	322 433	(328 400)	-101.9%	386 920

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		624	76 625	64 084	-	422	60 270	59 849	99.3%	64 084
Roads Infrastructure		624	51 734	22 890	-	422	25 863	25 441	98.4%	22 890
Roads		624	29 739	21 459	-	422	25 530	(25 109)	(0)	21 459
Road Structures		-	20 595	731	-	-	(414)	414	(0)	731
Road Furniture		-	1 400	700	-	-	747	(747)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	6 749	6 749	100.0%	8 434
Drainage Collection		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	6 749	(6 749)	(0)	8 434
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2 622	2 122	-	-	1 285	1 285	100.0%	2 122
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	1 622	1 122	-	-	852	(852)	(0)	1 122
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	433	(433)	(0)	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 085	6 302	-	-	5 201	5 201	100.0%	6 302
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 085	6 302	-	-	5 201	(5 201)	(0)	6 302
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	20 299	20 299	100.0%	23 428
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	20 299	(20 299)	(0)	23 428
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 408	908	-	-	873	873	100.0%	908
Data Centres		-	1 408	908	-	-	873	(873)	(0)	908
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	18 913	23 093	-	-	19 469	19 469	100.0%	23 093
Community Facilities		-	13 913	9 493	-	-	6 542	6 542	100.0%	9 493
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	3 000	400	-	-	(260)	260	(0)	400
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	3 913	3 913	-	-	3 261	(3 261)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space		-	5 000	3 180	-	-	1 875	(1 875)	(0)	3 180
Nature Reserves		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	13 600	-	-	12 927	12 927	100.0%	13 600
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 000	13 600	-	-	12 927	(12 927)	(0)	13 600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		95 132	-	-	29	(15 811)	-	15 811	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		95 132	-	-	29	(15 811)	-	(15 811)	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	3 839	1 406	-	-	1 495	1 495	100.0%	1 406
Operational Buildings		-	3 839	1 406	-	-	1 495	1 495	100.0%	1 406
Municipal Offices		-	2 174	131	-	-	342	(342)	(0)	131
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	1 665	1 275	-	-	1 154	(1 154)	(0)	1 275
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	95 756	99 377	88 582	29	(15 390)	81 235	96 624	118.9%	88 582

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budge	Monthly actual
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451
Feb	65 133	68 345	68 083	25 754
Mar	114 148	68 345	67 571	44 187
Apr	70 963	68 345	57 927	66 448
May	90 078	68 345	45 387	-
Jun	97 326	68 345	70 469	-

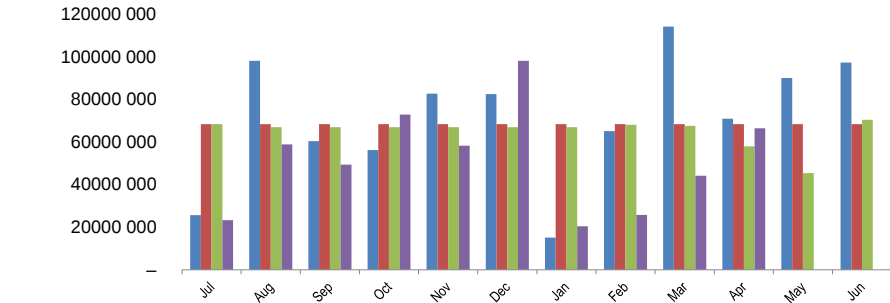


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep	131 566	202 247
Oct	204 476	269 198
Nov	262 727	336 149
Dec	360 872	403 100
Jan	381 323	470 052
Feb	407 077	538 135
Mar	451 264	605 706
Apr	517 712	663 633
May	-	709 021
Jun	-	779 489

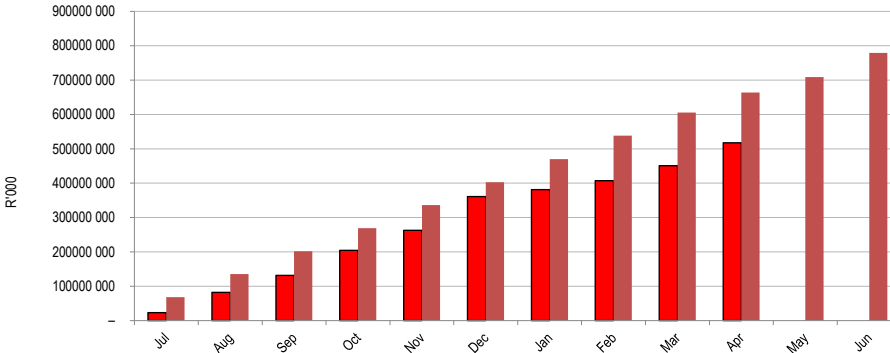


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/2023/24	225 230	87 485	68 490	57 639	47 183	43 030	41 543	1 535 004
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

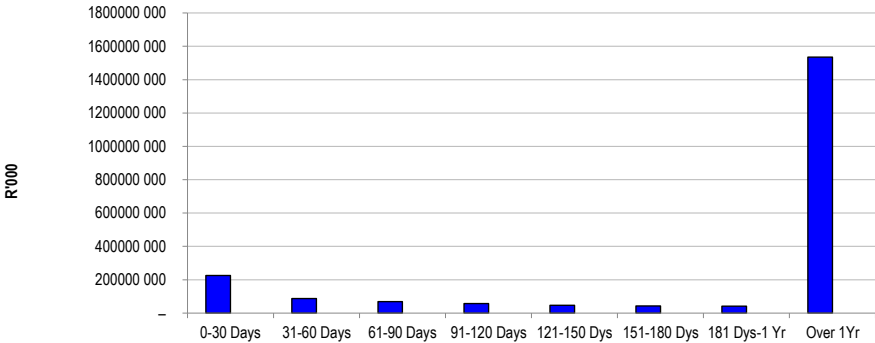


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	306 163	315 632
Commercial	436 011	449 496
Households	1 300 261	1 340 475
Other	-	-

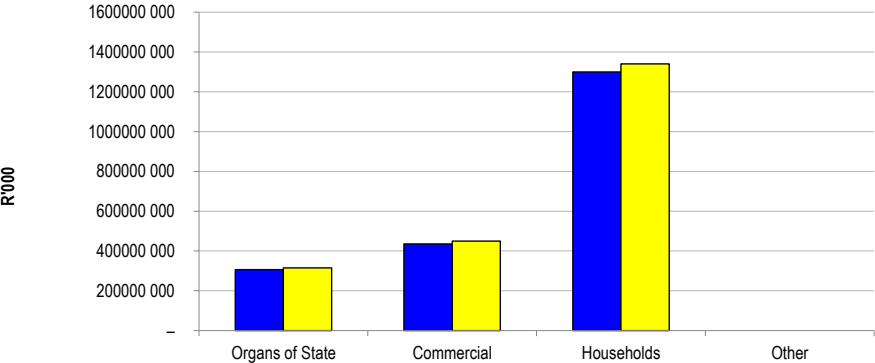
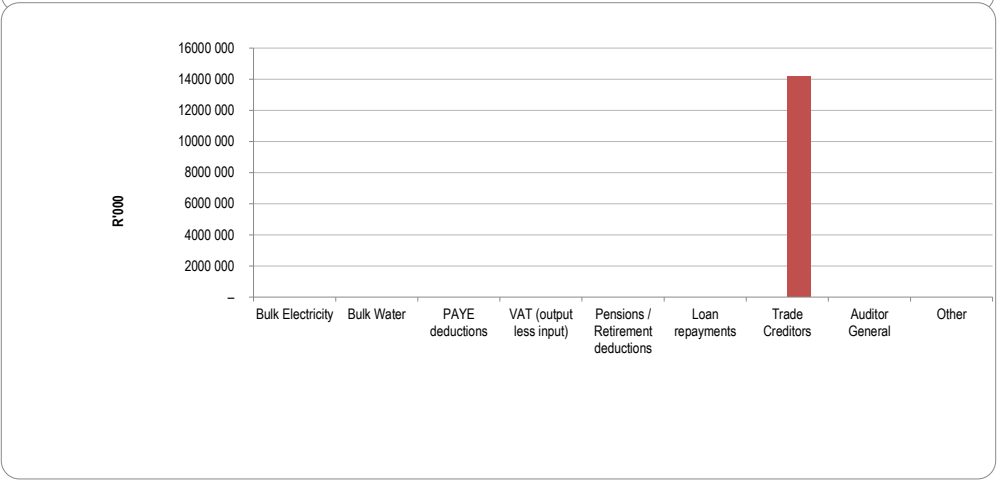


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other	
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2024/25	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 168	-	-	-



Annexure C:

Grant Performance

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	330 788	6 117 000	4 119 496	67%
Expenditure	6 117 000	330 788	6 117 000	4 119 496	67%
Contracted Services	6 117 000	330 788	6 057 000	4 119 496	68%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	9 082	727 355	547 649	75%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	-	1 317 000	924 155	70%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	186 683	700 000	700 000	100%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	79 986	700 000	322 481	46%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	800 000	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	195 930	1 000 000	1 000 000	100%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	19 079	800 000	625 211	78%
2400 CATERING EPWP	-	-	12 645	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	-	60 000	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	-	60 000	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	-	65 555 896	-	0%
Assets	-	-	608 695	-	0%
Non-current Assets	-	-	608 695	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	-	391 304	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	-	217 391	-	0%
Expenditure	-	-	64 947 201	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	-	64 729 810	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	-	1 083 308	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	-	945 245	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Kulspruit - Ward 42	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Makgwaneng - Ward 5	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Manyape - Ward 40	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntlotane - Ward 43	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	-	1 102 786	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	-	2 048 031	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	-	1 732 949	-	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	-	945 245	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	-	23 631 130	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	-	217 391	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	-	217 391	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 158 261	303 573	9 409 045	7 481 878	80%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expenditure	7 158 261	303 573	9 409 045	7 481 878	80%
Contracted Services	-	-	2 186 916	1 329 238	61%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	-	-	2 186 916	1 329 238	61%
Employee Related Cost	951 667	161 737	1 942 255	1 618 428	83%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	191 776	36 000	432 000	360 000	83%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	1 494	354	4 251	3 542	83%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	104 320	16 333	196 000	163 333	83%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 182	163	1 960	1 633	83%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	114 860	18 000	216 000	180 000	83%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	228 785	36 000	432 000	360 000	83%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	1 868	354	4 251	3 542	83%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	304 580	54 000	648 000	540 000	83%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	2 802	531	6 376	5 314	83%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	-	-	1 417	1 063	75%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	141 837	5 279 874	4 534 212	86%
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
3210 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	720	720	100%
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
3410 Own Transport	50 000	-	2 938	2 938	100%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	327	327	100%
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 396	88 000	70 941	81%
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	1 160	600 000	388 353	65%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	130 281	4 147 609	4 039 790	97%
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	1 000	720	72%
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Own Transport	50 000	-	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	-	1 080	1 080	100%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	-	-	-	0%
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	416 200	-	238 200	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	-	200 000	29 344	15%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	-	6 560 000	3 690 688	56%
Assets	10 933 044	-	6 560 000	3 690 688	56%
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	-	6 560 000	3 690 688	56%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	-	6 560 000	3 690 688	56%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	3 478 261	-	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	361 714 394	39 828 620	361 884 117	269 859 523	75%
Assets	241 613 842	25 795 788	245 819 543	166 661 920	68%
Non-current Assets	241 613 842	25 795 788	245 819 543	166 661 920	68%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	-	2 173 913	-	0%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	-	705 546	705 546	100%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	-	652 174	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	-	434 783	267 385	61%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	-	7 021 739	1 567 856	22%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	4 347 826	3 066 053	6 087 769	3 284 539	54%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	-	1 019 150	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	2 341 993	27%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	-	1 228 076	347 946	28%
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	-	1 277 484	353 631	28%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	-	703 214	702 526	100%
Kalkspruit Water Suply (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	-	3 789 650	3 789 630	100%
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	1 131 742	65%
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	486 184	19%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	-	934 782	881 775	94%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	1 719 879	99%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	-	1 642 380	1 640 764	100%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	324 705	676 744	676 744	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	-	869 565	850 184	98%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	-	456 152	409 816	90%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	-	38 930	38 930	100%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	1 316 658	5 958 758	3 852 569	65%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	-	3 711 619	3 711 438	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	77 182	2 630 054	2 626 265	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	-	2 630 065	2 620 645	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	1 605 321	2 630 065	2 628 343	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	-	2 608 451	2 608 451	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	1 979 564	2 630 065	2 560 757	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	4 905 363	7 857 066	7 445 443	95%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	2 635 063	7 367 059	6 083 604	83%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	-	1 426 128	1 426 108	100%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	442 847	442 867	442 847	100%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	331 978	2 433 169	2 023 169	83%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-	0%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	-	869 565	658 779	76%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	1 348 422	2 215 135	2 204 845	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	-	4 203 830	3 907 432	93%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Upgrading of stormwater in Iyypark (Emperor)	869 565	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	1 051 759	2 608 696	2 596 463	100%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	13 761 443	-	13 761 443	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	-	703 143	703 143	100%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	2 059 319	3 667 296	3 587 819	98%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	822 424	20 000 000	9 070 882	45%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	-	6 086 956	5 686 299	93%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	2 607 986	100%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	-	964 557	964 556	100%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	-	1 448 653	1 448 647	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	-	16 348	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	-	6 302 071	2 218 280	35%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	69 254	5 858 049	5 476 898	93%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	-	1 723 022	1 723 002	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	288 802	5 775 221	2 923 948	51%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	-	13 547 565	8 277 275	61%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	-	2 019 565	1 833 045	91%
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	-	1 669 565	839 096	50%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	-	3 132 565	2 923 776	93%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	-	2 169 565	2 048 613	94%
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	-	1 347 826	264 059	20%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	-	2 816 840	2 787 400	99%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	-	5 217 391	256 956	5%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	-	-	150 000	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	434 783	-	434 783	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	3 024 575	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78(Ward 08)	2 041 588	-	2 041 588	2 037 169	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	1 739 130	-	3 072 130	3 072 124	100%
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki	869 565	-	1 569 565	-	0%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	869 565	2 346 440	3 138 565	3 182 344	101%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe)	1 760 500	328 419	328 419	328 419	100%
Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	2 630 065	-	4 436 967	4 436 967	100%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	3 043 478	-	3 043 478	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 698 575	-	2 589 401	2 515 133	97%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	658 020	7 142 658	7 135 997	100%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	-	4 258 363	4 072 538	96%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	3 499 630	-	3 499 630	3 455 457	99%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	3 671 407	-	6 171 407	6 113 343	99%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	2 367 059	138 194	138 194	138 194	100%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	4 347 826	-	827 862	827 862	100%
Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	-	5 422 945	5 110 466	94%
Expenditure	120 100 552	14 032 832	116 064 574	103 197 603	89%
Contracted Services	108 006 374	13 011 690	101 737 039	94 802 784	93%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	-	13 239 426	11 535 871	87%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	-	2 894 549	1 590 201	55%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	-	913 478	913 095	100%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	-	12 630 065	12 627 232	100%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	-	3 857 336	3 857 253	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	869 565	-	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	732 068	2 381 989	2 338 083	98%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	2 124 145	3 064 848	3 061 671	100%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	-	4 074 423	3 914 100	96%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	-	2 630 065	2 599 730	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	1 327 676	4 384 848	4 377 495	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	445 043	2 195 283	2 113 016	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	-	3 499 630	3 439 759	98%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	-	2 630 065	2 594 909	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	1 152 154	4 411 934	4 336 061	98%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	869 565	-	569 565	568 905	100%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	2 367 059	938 023	2 367 059	2 338 621	99%
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod	1 781 869	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	1 760 500	-	434 600	434 599	100%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	780 399	2 173 913	2 105 945	97%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	611 396	2 608 696	2 427 448	93%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	3 499 630	-	9 973 183	8 488 560	85%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	2 008 712	900 086	2 008 712	900 086	45%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong ward 29	2 216 651	1 680 594	2 216 651	2 096 545	95%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	2 863 483	-	3 951 252	3 987 658	101%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 646 503	1 437 448	2 646 503	2 645 426	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 733 049	882 659	3 718 836	3 718 836	100%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	2 630 065	-	2 630 065	2 189 366	83%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	2 630 065	-	3 630 065	3 602 310	99%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	925 810	13 767 552	8 026 082	58%
2400 Performance Bonuses	200 000	-	3 000	-	0%
2400 Structured Overtime	7 205	-	7 205	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	523 522	61 797	523 522	237 992	45%
2400Bargaining Council	2 210	108	2 210	1 016	46%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	6 025 965	544 172	8 166 192	4 505 539	55%
2400Bonus	540 721	7 332	540 721	273 768	51%
2400Group Life Insurance	17 840	-	17 840	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	439 890	62 013	709 890	441 838	62%
2400Long Service Award	158 602	1 433	158 602	30 671	19%
2400Medical	419 914	30 298	419 914	271 041	65%
2400Non Structured	4 803	-	4 803	-	0%
2400Pension	1 251 169	90 609	1 251 169	761 131	61%
2400Rental Subsidy	6 360	-	6 360	-	0%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 457 102	107 630	1 457 102	1 009 981	69%
2400Unemployment Insurance	21 250	1 892	21 250	15 353	72%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	232 642	18 527	477 772	477 752	100%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	-	95 000	19 725	21%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	-	-	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	-	90 000	19 725	22%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	-	5 000	-	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	95 331	464 983	349 013	75%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	71 021	15 000	203 272	1355%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	-	15 000	2 535	17%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	6 690	80 000	30 574	38%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	-	92 702	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	7 742	106 607	67 281	63%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	9 878	15 000	43 561	290%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	-	140 674	1 790	1%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	115 712	2 301 978	1 670 430	73%
Expenditure	2 275 435	115 712	2 301 978	1 670 430	73%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	115 712	1 623 499	1 368 431	84%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	113 867	1 566 537	1 333 004	85%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	14 000	1 146	15 962	12 627	79%
FMG Non Structured	-	700	32 762	14 562	44%
FMG Structured	16 000	-	8 238	8 238	100%
Operational Cost	845 435	-	678 479	302 000	45%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	-	518 522	226 815	44%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	15 000	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	-	10 000	-	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	-	134 957	75 184	56%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Assets	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	288 689	-	-	0%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	2 688 208	39 116 521	26 831 481	69%
Assets	39 116 521	2 688 208	39 116 521	26 831 481	69%
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	2 688 208	39 116 521	26 831 481	69%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	13 176 483	1 395 239	12 176 483	5 271 835	43%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	821 241	13 418 713	11 122 550	83%
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	471 727	13 521 325	10 437 095	77%
Public Transport Network Grant	232 390 434	9 699 116	147 867 200	106 477 172	72%
Assets	144 493 109	1 328 976	49 370 841	41 816 906	85%
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	1 328 976	49 370 841	41 816 906	85%
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	1 328 976	14 162 537	11 918 230	84%
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	4 892 250	-	-	-	0%
Depot Civil Works	-	-	2 125 303	1 669 392	79%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	-	628 565	628 564	100%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	10 434 783	-	6 677 426	5 686 057	85%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	-	5 053 291	4 836 441	96%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	-	4 727 628	4 727 628	100%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	-	869 565	-	0%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	-	347 826	331 983	95%
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	-	730 743	730 742	100%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	-	130 800	261 415	200%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	-	377 392	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	-	4 347 826	3 253 421	75%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler	6 956 522	-	3 942 544	2 744 215	70%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue	3 913 043	-	3 108 746	3 064 462	99%
Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue	3 478 261	-	2 140 649	1 964 356	92%
Expenditure	87 897 325	8 370 139	98 496 359	64 660 266	66%
Contracted Services	79 027 759	8 370 139	81 245 317	61 761 790	76%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	-	9 086 783	4 787 420	53%
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	612 445	4 376 382	3 910 334	89%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	929 742	8 528 858	5 107 228	60%

Description	Original Budget	April	Adjustments Budget	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	643 645	3 677 319	3 677 318	100%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	894 229	7 260 870	6 423 041	88%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	1 422 036	11 314 305	9 125 278	81%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	1 576 698	7 167 739	6 123 739	85%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	1 297 070	13 127 703	11 838 804	90%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	211 138	2 949 688	2 080 123	71%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	-	-	-	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	778 396	9 383 496	6 227 168	66%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	4 741	4 372 174	2 461 336	56%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	-	2 968 042	2 898 476	98%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	-	2 898 477	2 898 476	100%
National	434 783	-	69 565	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	14 283 000	-	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	-	-	14 283 000	-	0%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	26 585 780	109 576 542	94 774 601	86%
Assets	109 576 522	26 585 780	109 576 542	94 774 601	86%
Non-current Assets	109 576 522	26 585 780	109 576 542	94 774 601	86%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	2 765 528	23 677 487	23 677 487	100%
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	42 178 261	23 820 252	41 691 694	41 691 674	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	-	-	5 381 559	4 583 947	85%
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	-	-	542 977	-	0%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	-	-	13 896 087	12 722 176	92%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	-	-	15 535 775	3 675 506	24%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	2 827 699	83 478 262	36 620 614	44%
Assets	66 086 958	2 827 699	83 478 262	36 620 614	44%
Non-current Assets	66 086 958	2 827 699	83 478 262	36 620 614	44%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi	19 781 376	1 024 698	25 678 421	13 489 397	53%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu	18 768 542	393 013	22 250 408	15 754 432	71%
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	12 362 949	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	-	-	9 395 430	2 303 798	25%
WIP Segwasi RWS	9 124 941	1 380 926	16 124 941	5 043 926	31%
WIP Badimong RWS	4 877 127	29 062	29 062	29 062	100%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	1 172 023	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS 2 GaNtlotlane	-	-	9 562 649	-	0%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	-	-	2 357 751	2 220 336	94%
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	-	-	3 077 734	2 812 098	91%
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futi	-	-	4 143 478	3 100 555	75%
CDM : Grant	-	-	17 589	-	0%
Expenditure	-	-	17 589	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	-	17 589	-	0%
CDM 70402002000 BUSINESS	-	-	17 589	-	0%
Grand Total	839 512 047	82 668 184	841 463 113	559 658 872	67%

Annexure D:

Transfer of funds

REF NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	AMOUNT
1638	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	COUNCILLORS	FOR ATTENDANCE OF COUNCIL EVENTS	800 000
				- 800 000
	CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE(ADMINISTRATION)		50 000
		EXECUTIVE SUPPORT		- 50 000
1639	PUBLIC SAFETY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT (FIRE FIGHTING)	Funds required to process overtime payments within Disaster Management	- 250 000
		DISASTER MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION		250 000
1640	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING	Funds required to process a payment for catering services	- 6 000
		DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6 000
1641	CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	TO ACQUIRE THE PRINTER ON BEHALF OF PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	21 563
	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING		- 21 563
1642	TRANSPORT SERVICES	TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)	Funds required for travel costswithin the Transport Services	- 16 500
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)		- 16 000
		TRANSPORT SERVICES		- 5 000
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING)		- 40 000
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)		- 2 108
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING)		- 2 108
		TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)		- 2 108
		TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)		- 4 385
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)		- 2 385
		TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)		- 2 385
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)		- 2 385
		TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)		- 2 385
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)		- 10 304
		TRANSPORT SERVICES		- 108 053
		TRANSPORT SERVICES(INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING)		- 10 304
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING)		- 10 304
		TRANSPORT SERVICES (PLANNING AND OPERATIONS)		- 4 385
		TRANSPORT SERVICES		- 4 385
1643	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	BUILDING INSPECTIONS (ADMINISTRATION)	Funds required to process payments for outstanding invoices and to	- 50 000
		DIRECTORATE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		50 000